# **OFS Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting**

**User Guide** 

Release 8.0.8.0.0

July 2020





Oracle Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting

Copyright © 2020 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be errorfree. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by the use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

For information on third party licenses, click here.

# **Document Control**

Version Number	Revision Date	Change Log
Version Number 1.0	Revision Date December 2019	<ul> <li>As part of 8.0.8.0.0 release,</li> <li>Data Adjustment feature is introduced for Regulatory Reporting Cell.</li> <li>Pre- and post-adjustments can be done for adjustments made at stage level and regulatory reporting cell level.</li> <li>Addition of threshold for the key indicator at each reporting level and cell level.</li> <li>Key indicator is configured for only those reports, schedule and cell that is currently used at the site.</li> <li>Issue can be created: <ul> <li>For both breached and non-breached issue.</li> <li>From m the OBIEE dashboard against each cell for any report.</li> <li>At the key indicator condition level.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Simplified and consolidated run chart module- wise.</li> <li>Issue and action count is now displayed against each cell.</li> <li>Intermediate drill-down at: <ul> <li>Repline-level in variance analysis dashboard.</li> <li>Account-level in variance analysis dashboard.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Key indicator assessment based on the report/schedule/cell level configuration set.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Key indicator assessment multiple times for the same MIS date and runskey combination.</li> <li>Variance for current and prior period in variance analysis dashboard can be viewed.</li> </ul>

Version Number	Revision Date	Change Log
2.0	April 2020	<ul> <li>As part of 8.0.8.1.0 release,</li> <li>For Key Indicator Conditions, <ul> <li>The Report Name drop-down values are displayed in the ascending order.</li> <li>Introduced Additional search functionality for Schedule and MDRM fields to filter the Key Indicator conditions.</li> </ul> </li> <li>In the Variance dashboard summary screen, added an additional prompt to filter MDRMs using the Variance Amount Range.</li> <li>Enabling or disabling Edit Checks from participating in Key Indicator Assessment.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Two new columns, Final Value and Final Value (Previous Period) to the Intermediate and Account drill-down templates are introduced. The values from these cells tie back to the current and previous values in the tile. The column totals defined at each level ties back to the previous level.</li> </ul>
3.0	April 2020	<ul> <li>As part of 8.0.8.2.0 release,</li> <li>Commentary Capture: This feature allows to record the comments provided by an individual user working on the issue.</li> <li>The audit trail records the history of every action that is performed on the issues and actions. The workflow history is captured for every action.</li> </ul>
4.0	July 2020	<ul> <li>As part of 8.0.8.2.5 release,</li> <li>Enhanced to integrate Agile Reporter – Dashboard and Agile Reporter - Analysis Module with Data Governance Variance Analysis.</li> <li>Added Cell Line Item column in the Variance Analysis Summary Screen.</li> <li>Introduced a new dashboard for Data Schedule.</li> </ul>

# **Table of Contents**

1 In	troduction	xi
1.1	About the Guide	xi
1.2	Scope of the Guide	xi
1.3	Intended Audience	xi
1.4	Related Documents	xi
2 In 12	troduction to Oracle Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulato	ry Reporting
2.1	Overview of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) 239	12
2.2	Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Solution for BCBS 239 Regulations	
2.3	Overview of Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting	
2.4	Important Features of Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting	
3 Co	omponents of Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting	21
4 D0	GUSRR Application and Common Functionalities	22
4.1	Logging in to the DGUSRR Application	
4.2	Common Functionalities	
4.2	2.1 Viewing a Glossary	
4.2	2.2 Deleting a Glossary	24
4.2	2.3 Exporting a Glossary	24
4.2	2.4 Searching and Filtering	24
4.3	Managing OFSDGRR	
4.3	3.1 Managing an Inbox	24
4.3	3.2 Managing the Issues & Actions Page	
4.3	3.3 Managing the Details Page	
5 OI	btaining the Business Glossary	37
5.1	About the Business Glossary	
5.2	User Roles and Actions	
5.3	Business Glossary Workflow	
5.4	Creating a Business Glossary	
5.4	4.1 Creating a Glossary	

5.4	1.2 Approving or Rejecting a Glossary	
5.5	Exporting a Glossary	
6 Ma	apping the Business Terms	
6.1	About Business Terms	42
6.2	User Roles and Actions	42
6.3	Business Terms Workflow	43
6.4	Creating a Business Term	43
6.4	4.1 Creating a Business Term	
6.5	Approving or Rejecting a Business Term	45
6.6	Exporting a Business Term	46
6.7	Usage Term	47
6.7	7.1 Creating a Usage Term	
6.8	Mapping Business Terms	
6.9	List of Values	50
7 Ide	entifying the Critical Data Elements	51
7.1	About Critical Data Elements	51
7.2	User Roles and Actions	51
7.3	Workflow of Critical Data Elements	
7.4	Creating a Critical Data Element (CDE)	
7.4	1.1 Creating a Critical Data Element	
7.5	Approving or Rejecting a CDE	53
8 Ide	entifying the Controls	55
8.1	About Controls	
8.2	DQ Checks and Controls	55
8.3	Operational Control	56
8.4	User Roles and Actions	57
8.5	Creating a Control	57
8.5	5.1 Fields and their Descriptions	
8.5	5.2 Creating a Control	
8.5	5.3 Assessment Parameter Maintenance	
8.5	5.4 Control Assessment	
8.6	Raising Issues on Controls	62

	8.7 Cl	osing a Control	62
9	Defin	ng the Key Indicators for Monitoring	63
	9.1 Al	oout Key Indicators	63
	9.2 Pa	arameters of Key Indicators	64
	9.2.1	Key Indicators based on Periodic Comparison	64
	9.2.2	Key Indicators based on Edit Checks	64
	9.3 Us	ser Roles and Actions	65
	9.3.1	User Roles	65
	9.3.2	Actions	66
	9.4 Co	onfiguring the Key Indicator	66
	9.5 M	apping a Key Indicator Condition to a Key Indicator Group	67
	9.5.1	Creating a Key Indicator Condition	67
	9.5.2	Viewing and Editing a Key Indicator Condition	67
	9.6 Ke	ey Indicator Assessments	73
	9.6.1	Creating a Key Indicator Assessment	73
	9.6.2	Viewing a Key Indicator Assessment	75
	9.7 ls:	sues and Actions for Key Indicator Assessment	76
1(	) Issues	and Actions	77
	10.1 ls:	sues and Actions	
		sues	
	10.2.1	User Roles and Actions	
	10.2.2	Issue Workflow	
	10.2.3	Tasks and Notifications in Issues	
	10.3 M	anaging lssues	
	10.3.1	Creating an Issue	81
	10.3.2	Causes	
	10.3.3	Managing Issue Details	84
	10.3.4	Transferring the Ownership of an Issue	86
	10.3.5	Viewing the Data of an Issue	86
	10.3.6	Closing an Issue	
	10.3.7	Reopening Closed Issues	
	10.3.8	Deleting an Issue	
		-	-

10.3.	9 Exporting List of Issues to Excel	89
10.3.1	10 Creating Actions from Issues	89
10.4	Actions	92
10.4.	1 User Roles and Actions	
10.4.	2 Actions Workflow	
10.4.	3 Tasks and Notifications in Actions	
10.5	Managing Actions	95
10.5.	1 Managing Action Details	
10.5.2	2 Transferring Ownership of an Action	
10.5.	3 Closing an Action	
10.5.4	4 Reopening Completed Actions	
10.5.	5 Deleting an Action	
10.5.0	6 Exporting List of Actions to Excel	
11 Data	a Adjustments	101
11.1	User Roles and Actions for Data Adjustments	
11.2	Settings for Data Adjustments	
11.2.1	Prerequisites for Data Adjustments	
11.2.2	lssues and Actions for Data Adjustments	
11.3	Creating a Data Adjustment	
11.3.1	Create a Data Adjustment - DQ Errors based Data Adjustment	
11.3.2	2 Create a Data Adjustment - Business based Adjustment	
11.3.3	Create a Data Adjustment - Regulatory Reporting based Adjustment	
11.4	Approve or Reject Data Adjustments	114
11.5	Modify a Rejected Data Adjustment	115
11.6	Executing a Data Adjustment Batch	
11.6.1	Creating a New Batch and a Task	
11.6.2	2 Executing the Data Adjustment Batch through the Batch Monitor Pane	117
12 Pro	cess Monitoring	119
12.1	User Roles and Actions	
12.2	Process Monitoring Workflow	119
12.3	Creating a Reporting Plan	120
12.3.1	1 Creating a Reporting Plan	

12.4	Linking Reports to a Plan	121
12.5	Linking the OFSAA Runs to a Plan	122
12.6	Linking the Tasks to Runs	122
12.7	Linking the Dependent Tasks to Tasks	123
12.8	Monitoring a Reporting Plan	123
12.9	Viewing a Reporting Plan	123
13 Da	shboards	125
13.1	Data Quality Dashboards	125
13.1	.1 Distribution of Error Records by the Attribute Count	125
13.1	.2 Distribution of Error Records by Error Type	127
13.1	.3 Distribution of Defaults by Attribute Count	129
13.2	Controls Dashboard	131
13.2	2.1 Summary	131
13.2	2.2 Controls by Regulatory Reports	135
13.3	Key Indicators Dashboards	135
13.3	3.1 Key Indicators - Summary	136
13.3	5.2 KIs by Regulatory Reports	
13.4	Process Monitoring	145
13.4	1.1 Process Monitoring	
13.4	1.2 Process Analysis	
13.5	Regulatory Report Monitoring	151
13.5	5.1 Plan Analysis by Report	152
13.5	5.2 Create a New Issue	157
13.5	5.3 Create Action	157
13.6	Scenario Analysis Dashboard	157
13.6	5.1 Scenario Analysis Dashboard	158
13.6	5.2 Details Dashboard	159
13.7	Validation Checks Dashboard	159
13.7	7.1 Validation Checks Dashboard	159
13.7	7.2 Cross Report Validation Dashboard	
13.8	Variance Analysis Dashboard	
13.8	8.1 Populating Data for Account Drill down Granularity (Variance Analysis dashboard)	162
13.8	3.2 Viewing the Variance Analysis Dashboard	163

13.8	3.3 Dimensions Supported in Variance Analysis drill-down	
13.9	Data Schedule Dashboard	
13.10	Integrating Agile Reporter with Data Governance Variance Analysis Dashboard	
13.1	0.1 Launching Data Governance Variance Analysis Dashboard with Agile Reporter	
13.1	0.2 Launching Data Governance Variance Analysis from Agile Reporter Analysis	
14 Me	etadata Browser	169
14.1	Exporting Metadata Browser Objects to XML	
14.2	Registering a MDB Object	
14.3	Publishing an MDB Business Term	175
15 Me	etadata Export Utility	
15.1	Prerequisites	
	Prerequisites	176
15.1	Prerequisites 1 Verifying Logs	176 181
15.1 <i>15</i> .1	Prerequisites	
15.1 15.1 15.1	Prerequisites 1 Verifying Logs 2 Validating Lineage Outputs	
15.1 15.1 15.1 15.2	Prerequisites 1 Verifying Logs 2 Validating Lineage Outputs User Access	
15.1 15.1 15.2 15.2	Prerequisites 1 Verifying Logs 2 Validating Lineage Outputs User Access Create and Export Metadata Report Templates for XML and Excel	
15.1 15.7 15.2 15.3 15.4	Prerequisites 1 Verifying Logs 2 Validating Lineage Outputs User Access Create and Export Metadata Report Templates for XML and Excel Create and Export Metadata Report Templates for OEMM	
15.1 15.7 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5	Prerequisites 1 Verifying Logs 2 Validating Lineage Outputs User Access Create and Export Metadata Report Templates for XML and Excel Create and Export Metadata Report Templates for OEMM View Metadata Report Templates	

# 1 Introduction

# **1.1** About the Guide

This section provides a brief description of the scope, the audience, the references, the organization of the user guide and conventions incorporated into the user guide. The topics in this section are organized as follows:

- <u>Scope of the guide</u>
- Intended Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- <u>Access to Oracle Support</u>
- <u>Related Information Sources</u>

# **1.2** Scope of the Guide

The Oracle Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting User Guide explains the concepts of the Oracle Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting (DGUSRR) and provides step-by-step instructions for navigating through the application.

# **1.3** Intended Audience

Welcome to release 8.0.8.0.0 of the Oracle Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting User Guide. This manual is intended for the following audience:

Business Analysts and supervisors in financial institutions

# **1.4 Related Documents**

For more information, refer to the following documents in OHC Documentation Library:

- Oracle Financial Services Data Management Installation Manual Release 8.0.8.0.0 (<u>OHC</u>)
- Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Reconciliation Framework User Guide, Release 8.0.8.0.0 (<u>OHC</u>)
- Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Installation Guide 8.0.8.0.0 (OHC)
- Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide, Release 8.0.8.0.0 (<u>OHC</u>)

# 2 Introduction to Oracle Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting

This chapter provides a brief overview of the BCBS 239 Principles and Oracle Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting (DGRR).

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) 239
- Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Solution for BCBS 239 Regulations
- Overview of Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting
- Important Features of Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting

# 2.1 Overview of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) 239

The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) 239: Principles for Effective Risk Data Aggregation and Risk Reporting are also known as the 14 principles. These principles were developed because, many banks lack "the ability to aggregate risk exposures and identify concentrations quickly and accurately at the bank group level, across business lines, and between legal entities." The BCBS 239 framework is intended to strengthen the risk data aggregation and reporting practices of the banks. BCBS 239 is designed to drive more timely information and better strategic planning and reduce the impact of losses.

# 2.2 Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Solution for BCBS 239 Regulations

The Oracle Financial Services Analytics Applications (OFSAA) unified platform creates a foundation to address the regulatory requirements and successful BCBS 239 compliance, by providing a common data infrastructure that:

- Builds a single source of truth
- Enables effective data usage
- Supports comprehensive and consolidated reporting

Following table describes the 14 principles of BCBS 239:

BCBS 239 Principles Answered by Respective OFSAA Components				
BCBS 239 Principle	Description	OFSA Application Catering to the Principle		
BCBS Principle Category: Overar	ching Governance and Infrastruc	ture		
Principle 1: Governance	Identification, assessment, and management of data quality risks to be a part of a bank's risk management framework. Risk data aggregation and risk reporting practices must be fully documented and validated, extended to new initiatives, unaffected by the organization structure. Awareness of the limitations of full risk data aggregation.	This principle is addressed by the Data Quality Framework and OFS Model Risk Management.		
Principle 2: Data Architecture and IT Infrastructure	Integrated data taxonomies and architecture across the group. Establish roles and responsibilities to ensure adequate controls.	This principle is addressed by OFS Data Foundation, OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure, and OFS Enterprise Modeling Framework.		
BCBS Principle Category: Risk D	ata Aggregation Capabilities			
Principle 3: Accuracy and Integrity	Ensure that the risk data aggregation is accurate and reliable with adequate controls, data reconciliation, and a single source of data for each risk type. Documentation of risk data aggregation process. Establish escalation channels and action plans.	This principle is addressed by OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure, OFS Enterprise Modeling Framework, OFS Reconciliation Framework, OFS Data Foundation, and OFS Operational Risk.		
Principle 4: Completeness	Capture all material risk data by the relevant dimensions. Any exceptions to completeness must be identified and documented. Consistent risk data aggregation capabilities.	This principle is addressed by OFS Data Foundation, OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure, OFS Enterprise Modeling Framework, and all OFS Applications.		
Principle 5: Timeliness	Generate aggregated data as per the desired frequency.	This principle is addressed by OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure, OFS Applications, and Exadata Benchmarks.		

BCBS 239 Principle	Description	OFSA Application Catering to the Principle	
Principle 6: Adaptability	Flexibility to meet ad-hoc requests, especially during stress. Incorporate changes related to internal and external business factors and regulatory frameworks. Generate sub-sets of data based on specific dimensions.	This principle is addressed by all OFS Applications with OFS Data Foundation, OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure, OFS Enterprise Modeling Framework.	
BCBS Principle Category: Risk R	eporting Practices		
Principle 7: Accuracy	Reports must be reconciled with risk data, validations to be applied to the output and exception reports to be displayed. Establish the reliability of approximations such as output from models, scenarios and stress tests.	This principle is addressed by all the standalone OFS BI analytics applications and dashboards of all the OFS applications.	
Principle 8: Comprehensiveness	Cover all material risks including credit, market, operational and liquidity risks, capital adequacy, stress testing. Exposure and position data, concentrations, limits, risk appetite.	This principle is addressed by all the standalone OFS BI analytics applications and dashboards of all the OFS applications.	
Principle 9: Clarity and Usefulness	Reports must contain risk data, analysis, interpretation, and qualitative information. Customized to suit individual requirements.	This principle is addressed by all the standalone OFS BI analytics applications, and dashboards of all the OFS applications, and Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition (OBIEE).	
Principle 10: Frequency	Produce reports at the desired frequency. Timely availability of reports under stress conditions.	This principle is addressed by all the OFS BI analytics application, OFS applications which compute metrics, and OFS Enterprise Modeling Framework.	
Principle 11: Distribution	Make reports available to relevant stakeholders on time while maintaining confidentiality.	This principle is addressed by all the standalone OFS BI analytics applications, and dashboards of all the OFS applications, and Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition (OBIEE).	
BCBS Principle Category: Supervisory Review, Tools and Cooperation			

BCBS 239 Principle	Description	OFSA Application Catering to the Principle
Principle 12: Review	Supervisors must: Review bank compliance with principles 1 to 11. Examine the results of internal and external audits. Test bank's data aggregation and reporting capabilities under normal and stress conditions.	This principle is addressed by OFS Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting.
Principle 13: Remedial Actions and Supervisory Measures	Use of multiple tools for: Required remedial action Increased scrutiny Independent review Capital add-ons	This principle is addressed by OFS Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting.
Principle 14: Home/Host cooperation	Supervisors of relevant jurisdictions must cooperate. Information and experience- sharing through bilateral or multilateral dialogue.	

BCBS 239 Principles Answered by Respective OFSAA Components				
BCBS 239 Principle	Description	OFSA Application Catering to the Principle		
BCBS Principle Category: Overar	ching Governance and Infrastruc	ture		
Principle 1: Governance	Identification, assessment, and management of data quality risks to be a part of a bank's risk management framework. Risk data aggregation and risk reporting practices must be fully documented and validated, extended to new initiatives, unaffected by the organization structure. Awareness of the limitations of full risk data aggregation.	This principle is addressed by the Data Quality Framework and OFS Model Risk Management.		
Principle 2: Data Architecture and IT Infrastructure	Integrated data taxonomies and architecture across the group. Establish roles and responsibilities to ensure adequate controls.	This principle is addressed by OFS Data Foundation, OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure, and OFS Enterprise Modeling Framework.		
BCBS Principle Category: Risk D	ata Aggregation Capabilities			
Principle 3: Accuracy and Integrity	Ensure that the risk data aggregation is accurate and reliable with adequate controls, data reconciliation, and a single source of data for each risk type. Documentation of risk data aggregation process. Establish escalation channels and action plans.	This principle is addressed by OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure, OFS Enterprise Modeling Framework, OFS Reconciliation Framework, OFS Data Foundation, and OFS Operational Risk.		
Principle 4: Completeness	Capture all material risk data by the relevant dimensions. Any exceptions to completeness must be identified and documented. Consistent risk data aggregation capabilities.	This principle is addressed by OFS Data Foundation, OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure, OFS Enterprise Modeling Framework, and all OFS Applications.		
Principle 5: Timeliness	Generate aggregated data as per the desired frequency.	This principle is addressed by OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure, OFS Applications, and Exadata Benchmarks.		

BCBS 239 Principle	Description	OFSA Application Catering to the Principle
Principle 6: Adaptability	Flexibility to meet ad-hoc requests, especially during stress. Incorporate changes related to internal and external business factors and regulatory frameworks. Generate sub-sets of data based on specific dimensions.	This principle is addressed by all OFS Applications with OFS Data Foundation, OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure, OFS Enterprise Modeling Framework.
BCBS Principle Category: Risk R	eporting Practices	
Principle 7: Accuracy	Reports must be reconciled with risk data, validations to be applied to the output and exception reports to be displayed. Establish the reliability of approximations such as output from models, scenarios and stress tests.	This principle is addressed by all the standalone OFS BI analytics applications and dashboards of all the OFS applications.
Principle 8: Comprehensiveness	Cover all material risks including credit, market, operational and liquidity risks, capital adequacy, stress testing. Exposure and position data, concentrations, limits, risk appetite.	This principle is addressed by all the standalone OFS BI analytics applications and dashboards of all the OFS applications.
Principle 9: Clarity and Usefulness	Reports must contain risk data, analysis, interpretation, and qualitative information. Customized to suit individual requirements.	This principle is addressed by all the standalone OFS BI analytics applications, and dashboards of all the OFS applications, and Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition (OBIEE).
Principle 10: Frequency	Produce reports at the desired frequency. Timely availability of reports under stress conditions.	This principle is addressed by all the OFS BI analytics application, OFS applications which compute metrics, and OFS Enterprise Modeling Framework.
Principle 11: Distribution	Make reports available to relevant stakeholders on time while maintaining confidentiality.	This principle is addressed by all the standalone OFS BI analytics applications, and dashboards of all the OFS applications, and Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition (OBIEE).
BCBS Principle Category: Superv	visory Review, Tools and Coopera	ition

OVERVIEW OF DATA GOVERNANCE FOR US REGULATORY REPORTING

BCBS 239 Principle	Description	OFSA Application Catering to the Principle
Principle 12: Review	Supervisors must: Review bank compliance with principles 1 to 11. Examine the results of internal and external audits. Test bank's data aggregation and reporting capabilities under normal and stress conditions.	This principle is addressed by OFS Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting.
Principle 13: Remedial Actions and Supervisory Measures	Use of multiple tools for: Required remedial action Increased scrutiny Independent review Capital add-ons	This principle is addressed by OFS Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting.
Principle 14: Home/Host cooperation	Supervisors of relevant jurisdictions must cooperate. Information and experience- sharing through bilateral or multilateral dialogue.	

# 2.3 Overview of Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting

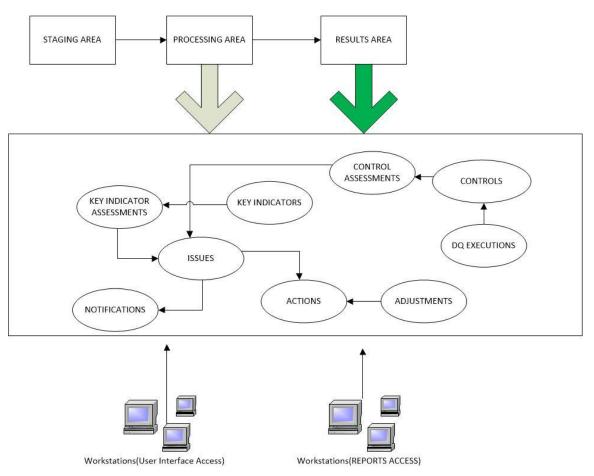
Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting (DGUSRR) operationalizes the data governance process. The OFSAA DGUSRR enables financial institutions to map multiple data sources to a standard, common business glossary.

Additionally, DGUSRR enables you to:

- Identify all critical data elements.
- Track and monitor the data elements from their source to the eventual usage in reporting.
- Manage Regulatory submissions.
- Establish a governance process around the data elements and reporting process to offer greater visibility and increased confidence in the organization for the board of directors and regulators.
- Consolidate and collaborate across the enterprise providing a truly unified enterprise data management process.
- The below diagram provides a high-level workflow of the DG application:

IMPORTANT FEATURES OF DATA GOVERNANCE FOR US REGULATORY REPORTING

## **TECHNICAL ARCHITECTURE (DGS)**



The content provided to DGUSRR helps the customer to have access to over 20,000 business terms and definitions that form a part of the Metadata Glossary.

# 2.4 Important Features of Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting

The following are the key features of DGRR:

- It provides a business glossary for standardization.
- Defines operational and quality controls on every data element and monitors the effectiveness of controls.
- Monitors all key metrics, trends, and variances on data elements.
- Defines maintain and track regulatory report submissions.
- Completes data quality dashboards.

IMPORTANT FEATURES OF DATA GOVERNANCE FOR US REGULATORY REPORTING

# 3

# **Components of Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting**

The components of DGUSRR are listed as follows:

- **Business Glossary**: It maintains the business glossary for standardization along with the Business Terms.
- **Critical Data Elements**: It classifies the Business Terms as critical data elements with approval and review workflows.
- **Controls**: It defines the operational and quality controls on every data element and monitors the effectiveness of the control.
- **Key Indicators**: It monitors all the key metrics, trends of the metrics, variances and so on for the data elements.
- **Issues and Actions**: It defines the issues and remediation action plans to resolve issues.
- **Process Monitoring**: It defines, maintains and tracks the regulatory report submissions which include all the runs required for the submission.
- **Metadata Report Extract**: It enables you to view the complete lineage and relationship between metadata.
- **Adjustment Framework**: It defines the process of an automated application configuration in cases where a Data Quality failure occurred at the staging level.

# 4 DGUSRR Application and Common Functionalities

This chapter, details how to log into the DGUSRR application, and explains the common features that are found across the modules of the DGUSRR application. It describes the organization of the user interface and provides step-by-step instructions for navigating through the application.

To avoid repetition, the common functionalities used in different modules of DGUSRR are explained under the <u>Common Functionalities</u> section, by taking the Glossary as an example.

This chapter has the following sections:

- Logging in to OFS DGUSRR Application
- <u>Common Functionalities</u>
- Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting Common Screen Elements
- Managing Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting

# 4.1 Logging in to the DGUSRR Application

Once the application is installed and configured, you can access DGUSRR through the web browser.

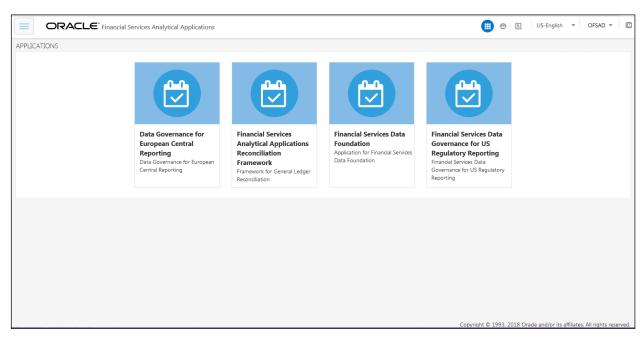
1. Access the DGUSRR application by using the login credentials (User ID and password).

The built-in security system ensures that you are permitted to access the window and actions based on the authorization only.

Language US-English •
User ID
Password
Lagin Version 8.0.6.1.0 Copyright © 1993, 2018 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

After logging into the application, the following window appears:

#### **COMMON FUNCTIONALITIES**



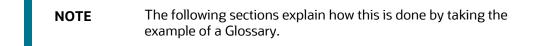
2. Click the Financial Services Data Governance for the US Regulatory Reporting option.

The **DGUSRR** window appears.

📽 Home	ORACLE <sup>®</sup> Data Governance for European Central Reporting	
Navigation List		
🖾 Common Tasks 🔰		
🖄 Data Governance for European Centra		

# 4.2 Common Functionalities

It is possible to modify, view, delete, and find dependencies of a Glossary, Control, Key Indicator, Issue, and so on.



To access the Glossary:

- 1. On the DGRR window, select Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting.
- 2. In the upper-left corner of the Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting page, select Standards & Policies, and then select Glossary.

# 4.2.1 Viewing a Glossary

You can view a Glossary at any given point. To view an existing Glossary, perform the following steps:

1. In the **ID** column, click the ID of the Glossary whose details you want to view.

MANAGING OFSDGRR

# 4.2.2 Deleting a Glossary

To delete an existing Glossary, perform the following steps:

- 1. Select the checkbox next to the Glossary name that you want to delete.
- 2. In the toolbar, click the <sup>III</sup> Delete</sup> icon, and then click **OK**.

The Glossary record is deleted.

# 4.2.3 Exporting a Glossary

Refer to the section on Exporting Records for details.

# 4.2.4 Searching and Filtering

The **Search and Filter** section in the user interface helps you to find the required information. You can enter the closest matching keywords to search and filter the results by ID and name in the **ID** and **Name** fields. Refer to the section <u>Managing Search and List page</u> for details.

# 4.3 Managing OFSDGRR

This section describes how to manage the Oracle Financial Services Data Governance for the US Regulatory Reporting application. This applies to users across all modules of the application. Some of the functionalities may be specific to the rights owned by a user.

This section discusses the following topics:

- Managing an Inbox
- Managing the Issues & Actions Page
- Managing the Details Page

# 4.3.1 Managing an Inbox

The **Inbox** page displays all Tasks and Notifications of the logged-in user. Task IDs are hyperlinks that enable you to view the contents of the task or notification. You can click the Task ID to view its details and take action if required.

This section covers the following topics:

- Searching Inbox
- <u>Reassigning Tasks</u>

MANAGING OFSDGRR

DRA	CLE <sup>®</sup> Data Governance for	US Regula	atory Reporting			ofsad   \	Wednesday, No	ovember 20	, 2019 🗥 <u>OF</u>	SAA 🖻 About	<u> lo</u>
Inbox	Standards & Policies Controls K	ey Indicators	Process Monitoring	ssues & Actions	Admin						
ox											(?) H
Search	🌙 Clear search criteria l 📫 Perform sea	rch									
	ask Name ? Entity Type ? Select All Notifications Reassigned Tasks	From ? Status ?	Open	Due Date ? [	< _>						
Tasks (											
Reassig	n I 💹 Unwrap								1/2	≪ i <b>≼ i &gt; i ≫</b>	
a 🗌 Task	ID Task Name		Entity Name	Entity Type	Entity Status	Due Date	Overdue By	Status	Received On	Completed On	Flag
17	660037-Action Created		Esc: action forRCFD210	Action	Not Applicable	2019-11-19 21:00:54	1	Open	2019-11-19 21:05:58.0		9
17	659732-Action Created		Esc: action for issue	Action	Not Applicable	2019-11-19 18:33:50	1	Open	2019-11-19 18:38:52.0		9
17	659705-Task Created		Esc: Issue for RCON0090	Issue	Not Applicable	2019-11-19 18:31:51	1	Open	2019-11-19 18:32:52.0		9
17	659689-Task Created		Esc: issue for RCFD2130	Issue	Not Applicable	2019-11-19 18:31:05	1	Open	2019-11-19 18:32:52.0		9
□ 16 <sup>-</sup>	665443-Action Created		action	Action	Not Applicable	2019-11-20		Open	2019-11-19		
	-		Esc: action for RCON0090	Action	Not Applicable	14:29:42 2019-11-16	4	Open	12:29:42.0 2019-11-16		9
15			Esc: Issue for adjustment			13:20:36 2019-11-16			13:21:32.0 2019-11-16		9
	648596-Task Created		for cell RCON0090	Issue	Not Applicable	13:19:20		Open	13:21:32.0		

There are four tabs in the Inbox of any user:

### 1. Open Tasks

This tab displays tasks received by the user which are yet to be completed.

#### 2. Completed Tasks

This tab displays tasks that have been performed or completed by the user.

### 3. Notifications

This tab displays notifications sent to the user for information.

### 4. Reassigned Tasks

This tab displays tasks that were not performed by the actual receiver and are reassigned to a different user.

# 4.3.1.1 Searching for a Task in the Inbox

The **Inbox** page allows you to filter the tasks and notifications that you want to view and analyze. This search is based on a limited set of search criteria and helps to retrieve the relevant tasks and notifications of the Inbox.

To search the Inbox, perform the following steps:

- 1. Log in to OFSDGRR by using your credentials.
- 2. In the upper-left corner of the page, click **Inbox**.

The **Inbox** workspace appears with the **Task** tab displayed by default.

- 3. In the Search sub-section, click the (+) icon.
- 4. Enter a value in any of the fields.

The following table provides the list of the search criteria in the **Search** sub-section:

Fields Description Fields Description

Task Name	Enter the name of the task.
From	Enter the name of the user from which task was generated
Due Date	Select a condition from the drop-down list with the following options: < <= = > >=
Select a date from the calendar.           Entity Type         Refers to a specific module in Data Governance	
Status	Select a status from the drop-down list: Open Completed

5. Click the Perform search icon. The records meeting the criteria appear in the respective tabs.

**NOTE** If no records match the search criteria, the following message appears No records found for the selected search criteria.

## 4.3.1.2 Reassigning Tasks

By using this feature you can reassign certain tasks to a different user that is mapped to the same role as the logged-in user.

To reassign a task, perform the following steps:

- 1. Login to OFSDGRR.
- 2. In the upper-left corner of the **OFSDGRR** home page, click **Inbox**.
- **3.** In the **Inbox** workspace, select the checkbox next to the task that you want to reassign and in the upper-left corner of the **Tasks** sub-section, click the **Reassign** icon.
- 4. In the **Reassign Task** window, click the icon.

#### MANAGING OFSDGRR

Role	DGS Issue Owner		Re- Assign To * ?	2
		Submit	Cancel	

- 5. In the Hierarchy Browser window, select the appropriate user and click OK.
- 6. In the **Re-assign Task** window, click **Submit**.

A confirmation message appears notifying you that the operation was successful.

7. Click **OK**, and then click **Back** to return to the **Inbox** workspace.

The task has been moved to the **Reassigned Tasks** tab.

# 4.3.2 Managing the Issues & Actions Page

This section provides details about the components of the **Search and List** page and describes how to manage them.

This section includes the following topics:

- <u>Components of the Issues & Actions</u>
- Managing Pagination
- Exporting Records

# 4.3.2.1 Components of the Issues & Actions Page

The **Issues & Actions** page displays the summary of all records and is sorted by the Last Modified Date by default. It displays the total number of records, page number, and the total number of pages in the search result.

The Issues & Actions page contains the following components:

#### MANAGING OFSDGRR

DRACLE	🖥 Data Governa	ince for US Reg	ulatory Rep	orting			ofsad	Wednesday, Nov	/ember 20, 20	19 🕷 <u>ofsaa</u>	About About	Logo
Inbox Standa	rds & Policies Cont	rols Key Indicator	s Process M	onitoring Issues & A	Actions	Admin						
ues												? Help
∨ Search <sup>®</sup> O Cle	ear 🔿 Go											
	ID 👔			Name 👩								
Issue Catego	ry 🕑		~ 0	Component 🕐			<b>x</b>	Criticality 🕐			~	
Creat	or 🕜	[	· ×	Owner 🕐			<b>x</b>					
Target Da	te 🕐 🔍	Ê	🗎 🗙 🛛 Last N	1odified From			🛗 🗙 🛛 Last	Modified To 😰			₩×	
Stat	us 🕜		٣									
<ul> <li>Issues (636)</li> </ul>												
Create Issue	Delete Issue 🛛 🖾 Clo	se Issue 🛛 🕾 Reopen Is	ssue 💿 Transfe	er Ownership 🛛 Expor	E							
Per ID I	Name		Component	Issue Category	Actions	Creator	Owner	Target Date	Status	Last Modified		
□ <u>663914</u>	Threshold value breache	d for LIABILITIES 🗵	Key Indicators	Data Authoriza 🗵	Q	ofsad	ofsad	25-Nov-2019	Open	18-Nov-2019		
663916	Threshold value breache	d for ALL OTHE	Key Indicators	Data Authoriza	0	ofsad	ofsad	25-Nov-2019	Open	18-Nov-2019		ts reserve

• Masthead

The masthead appears at the top of the page and contains the application menus.

## Navigation Path

The **Issues** section and the **Actions** section contain a navigation path to display the route taken to reach the current page. Click any component of the navigation path to view the respective screen.

Issues >> Issue Details

Or

Actions >> Action Details

#### Search Bar

This section allows you to search and view the details of records.

List Header

The header contains the title and displays the total number of records. The header also provides pagination with forward and backward arrows for advancing page by page or to the first or last page.

#### **Action Buttons**

Action buttons are the toolbar buttons that enable you to perform various actions such as create, delete, close, export, and so on. These buttons are enabled or disabled based on the access rights provided to the user and the operations that can be performed on the selected record.

NOTE

The action buttons differ from module to module. Refer to the respective chapters for more details.

## • Checkboxes

Checkboxes are provided at the beginning of each row in the **Issues & Actions** page. You can select one or more checkboxes depending upon the action you take.

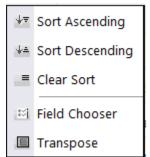
## • Column Headings

Column headings provide labels that depict the kind of information displayed in the columns. The list of records can be sorted from the column headings.

To sort the records, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the **Issues & Actions** page.
- 2. Right-click any column heading.

A list of sorting options is displayed.



**3.** Select the required sorting option.

The records are sorted as per the selected sorting option.

4. Right-click any column heading, and then select Clear Sort to clear the applied sorting option.

The following are the different sorting options:

## Sort Ascending

On selecting this option, the records are sorted in ascending order if the data is numeric. In the case of text, the data is sorted in alphabetical order. If the selected column is a date column, then the data is sorted in chronological order.

## Sort Descending

On selecting this option, the records are sorted in descending order if the data is numeric. In the case of text, the data is sorted in reverse alphabetical order. If the selected column is a date column, then the data is sorted in reverse chronological order.

## **Clear Sort**

On selecting this option, the applied sorting is removed and the records appear in their original order.

## Group by Tree

On selecting this option, the records are listed in a tree structure under various values in the column. You can click **Close** to close the grouping and view the normal **List** page.

The Group by Tree option is enabled only for columns that have predefined values from dim tables. They are not enabled for columns for which the data is captured in the front end by the Business User. Also, these options are not available for columns with distinct values like Name, Amount and so on.
columns with distinct values like Name, Amount and so on.

## **Field Chooser**

This option allows you to enable or disable fields in a grid. The changes made are applicable for future sessions of the logged-in user alone and can be modified whenever necessary.

To sort by Field Chooser, perform the following steps:

1. Right-click any column heading.

A list of sorting options appear.

2. Click Field Chooser.

The Field Chooser window appears where the columns displayed are selected by default.

AutoFit	🔺 . 文
Columns	Control Width
☑ ID	68
Name	280
Component	120
Issue Category	130
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
OK Cano	el Save

**3.** Select the fields that you want to display.

You can increase or decrease the width of a column by modifying the Control Width value. To change the position of the columns, select a column and click  $\triangle$  or  $\heartsuit$ .

4. Click **OK**.

The Field Chooser window is closed and the selected columns appear.

Or

5. Click Save.

The **Field Chooser** window is closed and the selected columns appear. The changes are saved for the logged-in user.

## Transpose

This option allows you to convert columns into rows. On clicking this option, the column headings are arranged vertically, the records appear horizontally, and the record details appear vertically corresponding to each column. You can click **Close** to close the transposed view.

# 4.3.2.2 Managing Pagination

This feature helps manage a large number of records in a single grid. A limit is defined in each grid as to how many records will be displayed at a time. If it is defined that only <x> number of records will be displayed in a single page of the grid at a time, the rest of the records will be displayed in the subsequent pages. These pages can be viewed by using pagination options.

- Page 1 of 19 K < > X
- Click  $\rightarrow$  to view the records on the next page.
- Click <sup>5</sup> to view the records on the previous page.
- Click <sup>\*</sup> to view the records on the last page.
- Click <sup>K</sup> to return to the first page when you are on any other page.

## 4.3.2.3 Exporting Records

The **Issues & Actions** page allows you to export the listed records to a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. If any search criteria are applied, the values exported are restricted only to the search result.

To export the records, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the Issues & Actions page.
- **2.** Click the Export icon.

<ul> <li>Export Details</li> </ul>	
Select Form Data/ Grid Data :	Form Data
Include Mapper Information :	
Include Search Information :	
Document Type :	Word
Template :	General Word Template
Display Form Name :	💿 Yes 🔘 No
Export	Cancel

3. In the **Export** window, select the required options from the **Export Details** section.

Fields	Description
Select Form Data/ Grid Data	Select Form Data or Grid Data from the drop-down list.
Include Mapper Information	Select this checkbox if you want to include mapper information in the report.
Include Search Information	Select this checkbox if you want to include search information in the report.
Document Type	Select Word, or Excel, or PDF from the drop-down list.
Template	Select the General Word/Excel Template from the drop-down list.
Display Form Name	Select <b>Yes</b> if you want to display the form name or <b>No</b> if you do not want to display the form name.

## 4. Click Export.

Opening FormExport.doc
You have chosen to open:
FormExport.doc
which is: Microsoft Word 97 - 2003 Document
from: http://10.184.156.31:5020
What should Firefox do with this file?
Open with Microsoft Word (default)
© <u>S</u> ave File
Do this <u>a</u> utomatically for files like this from now on.
OK Cancel

5. Click **Open with** and then select **OK**.

A Word file/ Excel spreadsheet appears, which consists of a compiled list of all records.

# 4.3.3 Managing the Details Page

This section covers the components of the **Details** page and describes how to manage them. The **Details** page components may vary from module to module.

This section includes the following topics:

- <u>Components of the Details Page</u>
- <u>Managing Linkages</u>
- Managing Documents

# 4.3.3.1 Components of Details Page

The following sections describe the components found in the **Details** page:

## Field and Data Types

The **Details** page of all modules has the following types of fields:

Fields	Description
Text Box	An alphanumeric free-text field with a restriction of 300 characters.
Text Area	An alphanumeric free-text field with a restriction of 3000 characters. The number of characters allowed for these fields appears in a box that is non-editable. The count is updated based on the actual number of characters entered in the Text Area.
Hierarchy Browser	Some fields are provided with a hierarchy browser button, which displays a list of values in a hierarchical format. You can select the relevant value from the list.
Drop-down List	Some fields are provided with a drop-down button, which displays a list of values. You can select the relevant value from the list.
Radio Buttons	Radio buttons are provided for fields where the user must select from two or more options.
Numeric Fields	These fields allow only numeric data to be entered. The different types of numeric fields include:
	Number Field: You can enter up to 20 digits
	Amount Field: You can enter up to 20 digits and 8 decimals
	Percentage Field: You can enter up to 3 digits
Date	These fields are provided with a calendar button that allows you to select a date. If you click the <b>Calendar</b> button, a calendar of the current month appears with the current date highlighted.
Mandatory Data Fields	Mandatory fields are fields which capture data that must be entered by the user. All data fields that are marked with a blue asterisk (*) are mandatory data fields. Only when all of these fields have been completed, an entity can be submitted by the user for further steps in the workflow. For example, the <b>Owner</b> field is mandatory for submitting a record. However, some fields are mandatory based on the data captured. If such fields are not captured, an alert message displays, asking to capture the relevant fields.
Contextual Help	Contextual help is offered at every field level in the User Interface screen, by providing a brief description of the specific field. You can click to view the contextual help text. Contextual help available for that field appears in a box for a few seconds and closes automatically.
Tool Tip	You can refer to the ToolTip to identify a task or action button. The ToolTip displays when you place the cursor over a button. In the case of a button, it specifies the purpose of the button.

# 4.3.3.2 Managing Linkages

OFSDGUSRR allows you to link and delink records of different modules. Linking and delinking can be performed through the **Actions** section in the **Details** tab. The entities which can be linked vary from module to module.

The following is the process of linking a control to an Issue. The same process can be followed for linking any record to any entities applicable to a particular module of OFSDGRR.

### Linking or Delinking Records

To link a record to another record, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the Issues & Actions page of a module.
- 2. In the **Issues** section, in the **ID** column, select the required record.
- 3. In the **Details** section, click the **View More** subsection.

	E Hide													
∼ Actions (1) & Create Action 🖹 Delete Action 🖾 Link 📖 Delink ፲														
Ň	ACI	10115 (1) 12 Cri	eate Action 🔲 Delete Action 🖽 Lini	Delini	) <u>=</u>									
-85		ID	Name	Owned	Criticality	Activities	Owner	Start Date	Target Date	Progress	Status	Actual Cost	Last Modified Date	
		1334422	TEST1	22 Yes	Medium	Q	OFSAD I	21-Aug-2018	30-Aug-2018		Open		21-Aug-2018	

In the Actions subsection, select the checkbox next to the record(s) that you want to link or delink, and then select the or Delink icon.

If you are linking a record:

a. In the Search page, select one or more records from the list and then click Link.

The message appears confirming that the records have been successfully linked.

- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Click **Back** to return to the **Actions** sub-section.

The linked record appears in the **Actions** sub-section.

#### **Delinking Records**

To delink a record, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the **Issues & Actions** page of a module.
- 2. In the **Issues** section, in the **ID** column, select the required record.

The **Details** section appears.

3. Click the View More subsection.

The **Actions** subsection appears.

Hide														
Ac	tions (1) 凝 Cre	ate Action 🔋 Delete Action 🖾 Link	💷 Delink											
200	ID	Name	Owned	Criticality	Activities	Owner	Star	rt Date	Target Date	Progress	Status	Actual Cost	Last Modified Date	
1			Yes	Medium	0				30-Aug-2018		Open		21-Aug-2018	
	AVE	12511		inc and in	*	UI3AD U					open		22 / 109 2020	

4. Select the checkbox next to the record that you want to link, and then select the icon.

A message appears, asking you to confirm if you are sure that you want to de-link the records.

5. Click **OK**.

A message appears, confirming that the delink operation was successful.

6. Click **OK**. The record is removed from the **Linkages** section.

## 4.3.3.3 Managing Documents

This section covers the following topics:

- Attaching a Document
- Deleting a Document

The **Details** page allows you to attach or delete documents related to the module. You can attach documents in the following formats:

- Microsoft Word
- Microsoft Excel
- PDF
- Text

## Attaching a Document

To attach a document, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the **Details** section.
- 2. Click View More.
- 3. In the Documents sub-section, click Attach Document(s).

Component* 💡	Issues	
Type* 💡		•
Logical File Name Choose a file*	e No file selected.	

4. In the Attach Documents window, enter the required details in the Attach Documents window.

Fields	Description
Component	Displays the component name for which the document is uploaded. This is a non-editable field.

Туре	Select the type of file from the following options in the drop-down list: Regulation
	Policy Documentation Annexures
Logical File Name	Enter the Logical File Name. It is a text field that supports alpha-numeric characters.

- 1. Click **Browse** to choose a file from your computer.
- 2. Click Attach File.

A message appears, confirming that the operation to attach a document was successful.

3. Click OK.

The document is attached and listed in the **Documents** sub-section.

## **Deleting a Document**

The attached documents can be deleted. You can delete a document only if you have uploaded it. Documents attached by one user cannot be deleted by others.

To delete a document, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the **Details** section.
- 2. Click View More.
- 3. In the Documents sub-section, select the checkbox next to the document that you want to delete.

Delete Document icon is enabled. The

🕛 Delete Document icon.

4. Click the

A message appears, asking you to confirm that you want to delete the selected record.

5. Click OK.

A message appears, confirming that the delete operation was successful.

6. Click OK.

The document is removed from the **Documents** section.

# **5** Obtaining the Business Glossary

This chapter explains the process of obtaining business glossary.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- About Business Glossary
- User Roles and Actions
- Business Glossary Workflow
- <u>Creating a Business Glossary</u>
- Importing a Business Glossary from Standard Glossary Providers

## 5.1 About the Business Glossary

The business glossary is a collection of business terms that provide definitions for common terminologies and acronyms in business processes, accounting, finance, risk management, and other aspects of a financial organization. Primarily, a business glossary minimizes the misunderstanding and confusion of business terminology and communications.

The benefits of a business glossary are:

- It maximizes the understanding of the core business concepts and terminology of the organization.
- It minimizes the misuse of data due to an inaccurate understanding of the business concepts and terms.
- It maximizes the accuracy of the results obtained as a result of the search for business concepts, and associated knowledge.

The OFSAA business glossary comprises its entire ecosystem spanning risk, compliance, performance and customer insight. It permits to import and housing of other business glossaries into OFSAA and also allows mapping of organization-specific or industry-standard glossaries to standard OFSAA glossary.

The BIRD glossary is an initiative for European Banks. The BIRD glossary is not a regulation and compliance to it is voluntary. The BIRD glossary enables banks to share granular data to regulators. The regulators can use this data for producing various regulatory and compliance reports. The BIRD glossary is mapped against OFSAA to enable OFSAA users of the FSDF data model to use business terminology.

## 5.2 User Roles and Actions

All the users are required to be mapped to **DGSAUTHGRP**, **DGSADMINGRP**, and **DGSANALYSTGRP**, along with their respective individual groups.

Following are the user roles and actions for the Glossary:

- **Glossary Viewer**: Permits the user to view the glossary. The user needs to be mapped to the **GLMVIEWERGRP** group.
- **Glossary Creator**: Permits the user to create and maintain glossary objects. The user needs to be mapped to the **GLMCREATEGRP** group.

- **Glossary Owner**: A user with this role has all the permissions/rights that a creator has to his specific glossary. The user is responsible for the glossary of the organization. Additionally, a user with this role receives all the important ongoing notifications, emails and so on regarding that glossary. The user needs to be mapped to the **GLMOWNERGRP** group.
- **Glossary Approver**: Permits the user to approve/reject glossary objects. The user needs to be mapped to the **GLMAPPRGRP** group.

# 5.3 Business Glossary Workflow



# 5.4 Creating a Business Glossary

While defining a Glossary, the fields that appear are explained in the **Fields and their Descriptions** section.

You must have the Glossary Creator or Glossary Owner rights to create a glossary.

## 5.4.1 Creating a Glossary

To create a glossary, perform the following steps:

1. In the Standards and Policies tab, navigate to the Glossary menu.

The **Glossary** section appears.

2. Click the <sup>III</sup> Add icon.

The **Glossary Details** page appears.

CREATING A BUSINESS GLOSSARY

DRACLE <sup>®</sup> Data Go	overnance	for US Regula	atory Reporting			ofsac	Wednesday, November 20, 2019	OFSAA	About	🗐 Logo
Inbox Standards & Policies	Controls	Key Indicators	Process Monitoring	Issues & Actions	Admin					
ossary >> Glossary Details										Help New
Glossary Details										
🖥 Save Draft 🛛 🛗 Cancel										
Glossary Name*				ID* 665651						
Glossary Definition*										
									le. All rights i	

3. Enter the values in the below fields.

Fields	Description				
Fields marked in blue asterisk(*) are mandatory					
ID	An identification number assigned to the glossary. (auto- generated).				
Glossary Name	Name of the glossary.				
Glossary Definition	A brief description of the glossary.				

The status of the glossary is New.

4. Click Save Draft.

The status of the Glossary changes to Draft and a confirmation message appears, confirming that the operation was successful.

- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Click Edit to review and update the fields, and then click Submit.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the update operation was successful.

7. Click OK.

The glossary is created and the Glossary status changes from Draft to Pending Approval.

### 5.4.2 Approving or Rejecting a Glossary

You must have Glossary Approver rights to approve/reject a glossary. To approve or reject a Glossary, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate to the **Glossary Details** section.

The status of the Glossary appears as **Pending Approval**.

2. In the **Reason for Approval/Rejection** field, provide a reason.

#### 3. Click Approve or Reject.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the update operation was successful.

4. Click **OK**. The status of the Glossary changes to **Active** or **Draft**.

# 5.5 Exporting a Glossary

To export a Glossary::

- 1. On the **Glossary** menu, select the checkbox next to the glossary that you want to export.
- 2. Click the Export icon.

<ul> <li>Export Details</li> </ul>				
Select Form Data/ Grid Data :	Form Data			
Include Mapper Information :				
Include Search Information :				
Document Type :	Word			
Template :	General Word Template			
Display Form Name : 💿 Yes 🔘 No				
Export	Cancel			

3. In the **Export** window, select the required options from the **Export Details** section.

Fields	Description
Select Form Data/ Grid Data	Select Form Data or Grid Data from the drop-down list.
Include Mapper Information	Select this checkbox if you want to include mapper information in the report.
Include Search Information	Select this checkbox if you want to include search information in the report.
Document Type	Select Word, or Excel, or PDF from the drop-down list.
Template	Select the General Word/Excel Template from the drop-down list.
Display Form Name	Select <b>Yes</b> if you want to display the form name or <b>No</b> if you do not want to display the form name.

4. Click Export.

EXPORTING A GLOSSARY

Opening FormExport.doc
You have chosen to open:
PormExport.doc
which is: Microsoft Word 97 - 2003 Document
from: http://10.184.156.31:5020
What should Firefox do with this file?
Open with Microsoft Word (default)
© <u>S</u> ave File
Do this <u>a</u> utomatically for files like this from now on.
OK Cancel

#### 5. Click **Open with** and then select **OK**.

A Word file/ Excel spreadsheet appears, which consists of a compiled list of all records.

# **6** Mapping the Business Terms

This chapter explains Business Terms and the process of mapping these Business Terms.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- About Business Terms
- User Roles and Actions
- Business Terms Workflow
- Creating a Business Term
- Usage term
- <u>Mapping Business Terms</u>

## 6.1 About Business Terms

Business terms are individual terms present in a glossary. It includes a definition and several attributes that provide a complete description of the glossary.

Additionally, Business Terms provide associated knowledge, such as the user responsible for the term, the associated metrics, correct usage of the term, related terms, list of possible values for the term, and so on. OFSAA Glossary includes all the terms related to risk, performance, compliance, and insight pre-packaged with all the relevant information in them.

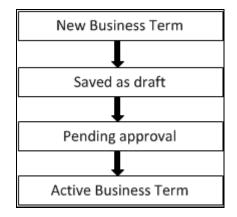
## 6.2 User Roles and Actions

All users are required to be mapped to the **DGSAUTHGRP**, **DGSADMINGRP**, and **DGSANALYSTGRP** groups along with their respective groups.

The following are the user roles and actions for Business Terms:

- **Business Term Viewer**: Permits the user to view the Business Terms. The user needs to be mapped to the **GLTVIEWERGRP** group.
- **Business Term Creator**: Permits the user to create and maintain Business Terms. The user needs to be mapped to the **GLTCREATEGRP** group.
- **Business Term Owner**: A user with this role has all the permissions/rights that a creator has to his specific glossary. The user is responsible for the glossary of the organization. Additionally, a user with this role receives all the important ongoing notifications, emails and so on regarding that glossary. The user needs to be mapped to the **GLTOWNERGRP** group.
- **Business Term Approver**: Permits the user to approve/reject Business Terms. The user needs to be mapped to the **GLTAPPRGRP** group.

## 6.3 Business Terms Workflow



# 6.4 Creating a Business Term

While defining a Business Term, the fields that appear are explained as tabulated.

**NOTE** You must have Business Term Creator or Business Term Owner rights to create a glossary.

### 6.4.1 Creating a Business Term

Perform the following steps to create a Business Term:

- 1. Navigate to the Business Terms menu in the Standards and Policies tab.
- 2. Click Add. The Business Term page is displayed. The status of the Business Term is New.

nbox Stand	ards & Policies Controls Key Indi	cators Process Monitoring	Issues & Actions Admin			
ness Terms						(?) He
Search and Fi	ilter ➡Go ♡Clear					
	ID 🕜	Term 👩				
Subject Ar	rea 🕜	✓ Status ②		~		
Gloss	ary 👩	~				
Business Tern	ns (12561) 🗟 Add 💿 Delete 📧 Exp Term	cort La Export to PDF	t Subject Area	Domain	Status	Glossary
	Instrument identifier	Yes	Instruments	String	Active	BIRD Glossary
□ <u>331985</u>	instrument identitier	105				
331985 331986	Instrument unique identifier	Yes	Instruments	Text_Long_Description_Ty	Active	BIRD Glossary
			Instruments Instruments	Text_Long_Description_Ty Rate	Active Active	BIRD Glossary BIRD Glossary
□ <u>331986</u>	Instrument unique identifier	Yes				

**3.** Click the Add icon and the **Business Term** section appears with the **Business Term** tab open by default.

	ance for US Regulatory Reporting		ofsad   Wednesday, November 20, 2019	🖓 OFSAA 🔄 About 🗐 Logout
Inbox Standards & Policies Contr	trols Key Indicators Process Monitoring	Issues & Actions Admin		
Business Terms >> Business Term				? Help Status: New
Business Term Term Usage				
🔚 Save Draft 🛛 🛗 Cancel				^
Name*		ID* 665721		
Definition				
Glossary*	~			
Annotate				
				© Oracle. All rights reserved V
				© Ofacie. All rights reserved 🔍

4. In the **Business Term** section, enter the required information in the below fields.

Fields	Description				
Fields marked in blue asterisk(*) are mandatory					
ID	The identification number is automatically assigned to the glossary term.				
Name	Enter a value to be the name of the Business Term.				
Definition	Enter a brief description of the Business Term.				
Glossary	Select a Glossary from the drop-down box.				
Annotate	Enter a reference text for additional information on Business Term.				
Keywords	Enter values to be used as keywords that will be used to search the Business Term.				
Subject Area	Select a subject area from the drop-down box.				
Source	Select whether the source is Internal or External.				
Domain	Select either Alphanumeric, Date or Numeric from the drop-down list				
Critical Data Element	Select whether the glossary term is a critical data element or not.				

5. Click Save Draft.

A confirmation message appears confirming that the operation of adding a business term was successful.

6. Click OK.

The status of the Business Term changes to Draft and the **Related Business Items** and **List of Values** sub-sections appear.

In the **Related Business Items** sub-section, you can view the related Business Terms, and link or delink the terms.

In the List of Values sub-section, you can select the list of values, and add or delete the values.

- 1. Additionally, in the upper-left corner in the **Business Term** tab, click the <sup>III</sup> icon to review and update the fields.
- **2.** In the upper-left corner in the **Business Term** tab, click the icon.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the operation of updating the fields was successful.

3. Click OK.

The Business Term is created and the state changes from Draft to Pending Approval.

## 6.5 Approving or Rejecting a Business Term

You must have Business Term Approver rights to approve/reject a Business Term.

To approve a Business term, perform the following steps:

1. Click the Standards and Policies menu and then click Business Terms.

The **Business Terms** workspace appears.

	RACLE D	ata Governance for US Regula	atory Reporting		ofsad	Wednesday, November 20, 2019	n OFSAA 🖾 About 🗐 Lo
Inbo	x Standards &	Policies Controls Key Indicators	Process Monitoring	ssues & Actions Admin			
ines	s Terms						(?) Hel
Se	arch and Filter	⇔Go 🙄 Clear					
	ID 🕐		Term 👩				
	Subject Area 👔	~	Status 👔		~		
	Glossary 😰	~					
	isiness Terms (12	2561) 🗔 Add 📄 Delete 🔣 Export 🖻 Term	Export to PDF Critical Data Elemen	t Subject Area	Domain	Status	Glossary
200		2561) 🗟 Add 📋 Delete 📓 Export 🗎		t Subject Area	Domain String	Status Active	Glossary BIRD Glossary
	ID	2561) 🗔 Add 😑 Delete 🛛 Export 🖻	Critical Data Elemen			Active	
	ID 331985	2561) Add Delete Export	Critical Data Elemen Yes	Instruments	String	Active	BIRD Glossary
	ID <u>331985</u> <u>331986</u>	2561) Add Delete Export	Critical Data Elemen Yes Yes	Instruments Instruments	String Text_Long_Description_Ty	Active Active	BIRD Glossary BIRD Glossary
	ID <u>331985</u> <u>331986</u> <u>331987</u>	2551)     Add     Delete     Export       Term       Instrument identifier       Instrument unique identifier       Interest rate	Critical Data Elemen Yes Yes Yes	Instruments Instruments Instruments	String Text_Long_Description_Ty Rate	Active Active Active	BIRD Glossary BIRD Glossary BIRD Glossary

- 2. In the Search and Filter sub-section, search the required business term.
- 3. In the ID column, select the ID link of the business term.
- 4. In the Business Term section, Reason for Approval/Rejection field, provide a reason.
- 5. Click either Approve or Reject.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the update operation was successful.

6. Click OK.

If you have approved the Business Term, the state of the Business Term changes to **Active**. If you have rejected the Business Term, the state of the Business Term changes to **Draft**.

# 6.6 Exporting a Business Term

To export a Business Term, perform the following steps:

1. Click the **Standards and Policies** menu and then click **Business Terms**.

	Data Governance f	or US Regulat	tory Reporting		ofsad	Wednesday, November 20, 2019	in OFSAA 🖾 About	Logou
nbox Standards 8	& Policies Controls	Key Indicators	Process Monitoring	ssues & Actions Admin				
ness Terms								?) Help
Search and Filter	➡Go "つ Clear							
ID 🕐	)		Term 😰					
Subject Area 🕐		~	Status 😰		~			
Glossary 👩	)	$\sim$						
	2561) 🗔 Add 🍈 Delete	_	xport to PDF					
		_	xport to PDF Critical Data Element	t Subject Area	Domain	Status	Glossary	
Business Terms (12	2561) 🗟 Add 🔋 Delete	_		t Subject Area	Domain String	Status Active	Glossary BIRD Glossary	
Business Terms (12	2561) 🗔 Add 📄 Delete	e 📧 Export 🖻 E	Critical Data Element	,		Active		
Business Terms (12	2561) 🐼 Add 📄 Delete Term Instrument identifier	e 📧 Export 🖻 E	Critical Data Element	Instruments	String	Active	BIRD Glossary	
Business Terms (12 D 331985 331986	2561) 🗟 Add 📄 Deleti Term Instrument identifier Instrument unique ident	e 📧 Export 🖻 E	Critical Data Element Yes Yes	Instruments Instruments	String Text_Long_Description_Ty	Active Active	BIRD Glossary BIRD Glossary	
Business Terms (1) D 331985 331986 331987	2561) Add Delete Term Instrument identifier Instrument unique ident Interest rate	e 📧 Export 🖻 E	Critical Data Element Yes Yes Yes	Instruments Instruments Instruments	String Text_Long_Description_Ty Rate	Active Active Active	BIRD Glossary BIRD Glossary BIRD Glossary	

2. In the **Business Terms** workspace, click the Export icon.

<ul> <li>Export Details</li> </ul>	
Select Form Data/ Grid Data :	Form Data
Include Mapper Information :	
Include Search Information :	
Document Type :	Word
Template :	General Word Template 💌
Display Form Name :	● Yes ─ No
Export	Cancel

3. Select the required options from the **Export Details** section.

Fields	Description
Select Form Data/ Grid Data	Select Form Data or Grid Data from the drop-down list.
Include Mapper Information	Select this checkbox if you want to include mapper information in the report.
Include Search Information	Select this checkbox if you want to include search information in the report.
Document Type	Select Word, or Excel, or PDF from the drop-down list.
Template	Select the General Word/Excel Template from the drop-down list.
Display Form Name	Select <b>Yes</b> if you want to display the form name or <b>No</b> if you do not want to display the form name.

#### 4. Click Export.

Opening FormExport.de	
You have chosen to	open:
👜 FormExport.de	oc la
which is: Micro	osoft Word 97 - 2003 Document
from: http://10	.184.156.31:5020
What should Firefox	do with this file?
Open with	Microsoft Word (default)
─ Save File	
Do this <u>a</u> uton	natically for files like this from now on.
	OK Cancel

5. Click **Open with**, and then select **OK**.

A Word file/ Excel spreadsheet appears, which consists of a compiled list of all records.

### 6.7 Usage Term

The definition of Business Terms is generally designed to produce a common understanding of the meaning of the term for the entire organization irrespective of the business function. These are standard definitions and do not define the usage of the term in a specific context.

The Usage Term of Business Terms explains the terminology in the context of its usage. A terminology can have one or more usage terms based on the number of use cases that it applies to in the organization. Each usage of that particular term has its explanation of how and why it is used, along with the list of values for that specific context.

The BIRD and OFSAA business glossary provide a standard and complete Usage Term for each Business Term.

### 6.7.1 Creating a Usage Term

While defining a Usage Term, the fields that appear are explained as tabulated.

**NOTE** You can only create a Usage Term for Business Terms that are in the **Draft** stage.

### 6.7.1.1 Creating a Usage Term

Perform the following steps to add a Usage Term:

1. Click the **Standards and Policies** menu and then click **Business Terms**.

#### The **Business Terms** workspace appears.

	Data Governance for US Regulato	ory Reporting		ofsad	Wednesday, November 20, 2019	🕷 OFSAA 🖾 About 🗐 Lo
nbox Standards &	Policies Controls Key Indicators I	Process Monitoring Issu	es & Actions Admin			
ness Terms						? Hel
Search and Filter	🔿 Go 🏷 Clear					
ID 👔		Term 👩				
Subject Area 👔	~	Status 🕐		~		
Glossary 👩	~					
	2561) 📾 Add 🔋 Delete 🛛 Export 🖻 Exp	Critical Data Element	Subject Area	Domain	Status	Glossary
			Subject Area	Domain String	Status Active	Glossary BIRD Glossary
ID	Term	Critical Data Element			Active	
D 331985	Term Instrument identifier	Critical Data Element Yes	Instruments	String	Active	BIRD Glossary
ID           331985           331986	Term Instrument identifier Instrument unique identifier	Critical Data Element Yes Yes	Instruments Instruments	String Text_Long_Description_Ty	Active Active	BIRD Glossary BIRD Glossary
<ul> <li>D</li> <li>331985</li> <li>331986</li> <li>331987</li> </ul>	Term Instrument identifier Instrument unique identifier Interest rate	Critical Data Element Yes Yes Yes	Instruments Instruments Instruments	String Text_Long_Description_Ty Rate	Active Active Active	BIRD Glossary BIRD Glossary BIRD Glossary

- 2. In the **Search and Filter** sub-section, search the required business term and in the **ID** column, select the ID link of the business term.
- 3. In the **Business Term** section, click the **Term Usage** tab.
- 4. In the Usage Term sub-section, click the Red icon.
- 5. In the **Contextual Definition** window, enter values in the below fields.

Fields	Description
Fields marked in blue asterisk(*) a	re mandatory
Context Name	Related to other glossary identifiers (multiple contextual definitions for the glossary term).

Fields	Description
Fields marked in blue asterisk(*)	are mandatory
Context Definition	Contextual definition of the glossary term from the perspective of source or application.
Usage Term Name	The name of the context in which the term is used.
Business Term ID	A system-generated number.

Additionally, in the List of Values sub-section, you can also Add, Save, or Delete.

6. Click Save.

A confirmation appears, confirming that the operation to add a usage term was successful.

7. Click OK.

You can view the newly created Usage Term in the Search and List page.

### 6.8 Mapping Business Terms

This process involves mapping a term from one glossary to another glossary. Terms in one glossary are mapped to similar or related terms in another glossary to achieve consistency and standardization. While organizations use their terminology, they need to map their terminologies to industry-standard terminologies. This ensures completeness and consistency in communication with external parties and regulators.

To map business terms with other business terms, perform the following steps:

- 1. Select a business term that is in draft status.
- 2. In the **Related Business Term** sub-section, click the Link icon.

	ID 🕜			Name 👩					
	Status 🕐			Subject Area 🕐		•			
	Glossary 🕐		•						
∽ G	ilossary Terms (82 ID	35) Name	Subject Area	Glossary Definition		Last Assessed	Status	Glossary	
[	<u>472528</u>	Total Liquid 🔊	Account	Indicates the total li	auid assets in this accou 💿		Active	OFSAA Gloss	
]	472528 472529	Total Liquid 🗵 Equity Marke 🗵			auid assets in this accou 🔊		Active Active	OFSAA Gloss OFSAA Gloss	
]			Account	Indicates the total n					
) ( ( (	472529	Equity Marke 📟	Account Account	<ul> <li>Indicates the total n</li> <li>Indicates the total n</li> </ul>	narket value of all long e 🔊		Active	OFSAA Gloss	

**3.** In the **Related Glossary Map** window, select the checkbox next to the required glossary items and then click **Link**.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the operation was successful.

4. Click **OK** and then click **Close**.

## 6.9 List of Values

The List of Values sub-section enables the user to add values to the corresponding Business Term.

To add a value, perform the following steps:

- 1. Select a business term that is in draft status.
- 2. In the List of Values sub-section, click the <sup>IIII</sup> Add icon.

Business Term II	): 1335132				
List Of Value:*					
		Save	Close		

- In the Add List of Values window, in the List of Value\* field, enter a value and then click Save.
   A confirmation message appears, confirming that the operation was successful.
- 4. Click **OK**, and then click **Close**.

The newly added value now appears in the List of Values sub-section.

# 7 Identifying the Critical Data Elements

This chapter explains the process of identifying the critical data elements. It includes the following topics:

- About Critical Data Elements
- User Roles and Actions
- Workflow of Critical Data Elements
- <u>Creating Critical Data Elements</u>

# 7.1 About Critical Data Elements

Critical Data Elements are Business Terms that are critical for a specific business process. These terms and their values are vital and significant for specific processes, for example, regulatory reporting or management reporting.

These data elements are marked critical as per their context, justification, level of criticality and approval for the classification. They are ensured to have additional rigor in their data quality checks, controls, and so on and have sufficient metrics around it to ensure timeliness and accuracy of the values.

Critical Data Elements (CDEs) are defined for each report in Regulatory Reporting. DGUSRR will contain all CDEs for a particular report. The list of Critical Data Elements are identified for a particular report and the level of criticality will be defined and is stored in the FSI\_GL\_CDE\_DETAILS table. These elements are monitored for accuracy and consistency of data within the **Key Indicator and Control** section.

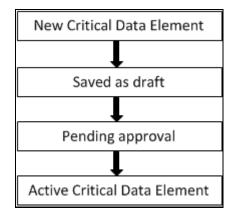
# 7.2 User Roles and Actions

All the users are required to be mapped to the **DGSAUTHGRP**, **DGSADMINGRP**, and **DGSANALYSTGRP** groups along with their respective following groups.

The following are the user roles and actions for critical data elements:

- **Critical Data Elements Viewer**: Permits the user to view the critical data elements. The user needs to be mapped to the **CDEVIEWERGRP** group.
- **Critical Data Elements Creator**: The user is responsible for the classification and maintenance of critical data elements. The user needs to be mapped to the **CDECREATEGRP** group.
- **Critical Data Elements Approver**: The user is responsible for the approval and rejection of critical data elements. The user needs to be mapped to the **CDEAPPRGRP** group.
- **Critical Data Elements Owner:** A user with this role has all the permissions/rights, which a creator has to his specific critical data elements. The user is responsible for the critical data elements of the organization. Additionally, a user with this role receives all-important ongoing notifications, emails and so on regarding those critical data elements. The user needs to be mapped to the **CDEOWNERGRP** group.

# 7.3 Workflow of Critical Data Elements



# 7.4 Creating a Critical Data Element (CDE)

While defining a CDE, the fields that appear are explained as tabulated.

**NOTE** You must have **CDE Creator** rights to create a CDE.

### 7.4.1 Creating a Critical Data Element

Perform the following steps to create a CDE:

1. Click the Standards and Policies menu and then click Critical Data Element.

Go D Clear	Key Indicators	Process Monitoring	) Issues & Action:	s Admin				? Help
Go 'O Clear		(DE Name @						<li>? Help</li>
Go 🖱 Clear		CDE Name @						
		CDE Name @						
		CDE Maine						
		Status 💡		~				
ame	Business Term	Aci	cess Level	Data Classification Level	Status	Created Date 🔹	Created By	Last N
				Financial	Active	05-05-2016	OFSAD	05-05
	Limit	Co	nfidential	Financial	Active	05-05-2016	OFSAD	05-05
	State	Re	stricted	PII	Active	05-05-2016	OFSAD	05-05
	Tenor	Co	nfidential	Financial	Active	05-05-2016	OFSAD	05-05
ıt	Amount	Co	nfidential	Financial	Active	05-05-2016	OFSAD	05-05
2		Re	stricted	PII	Active	05-05-2016	OFSAD	05-05
1	t (1812) Radd	ame Business Term Limit State Tenor nt Amount	Limit Co Limit Co State Re Tenor Co nt Arnount Co	Business Term         Access Level           Confidential         Confidential           Limit         Confidential           State         Restricted           Tenor         Confidential           nt         Amount         Confidential	Business Term         Access Level         Data Classification Level           Confidential         Financial           Limit         Confidential         Financial           State         Restricted         Pil           Tenor         Confidential         Financial           th         Amount         Confidential         Financial	Business Term         Access Level         Data Classification Leve         Status           Image: Confidential         Financial         Active           Limit         Confidential         Financial         Active           State         Restricted         PII         Active           Tenor         Confidential         Financial         Active           nt         Amount         Confidential         Financial         Active	Business Term         Access Level         Data Classification Level         Status         Created Date           Imach         Confidential         Financial         Active         05-05-2016           Limit         Confidential         Financial         Active         05-05-2016           State         Restricted         PII         Active         05-05-2016           Tenor         Confidential         Financial         Active         05-05-2016           th         Monunt         Confidential         Financial         Active         05-05-2016	Business Term         Access Level         Data Classification Level         Status         Created Date         Created By           Image: Confidential         Financial         Active         05-05-2016         OFSAD           Limit         Confidential         Financial         Active         05-05-2016         OFSAD           State         Restricted         PII         Active         05-05-2016         OFSAD           Tenor         Confidential         Financial         Active         05-05-2016         OFSAD           Tenor         Confidential         Financial         Active         05-05-2016         OFSAD           att         Mount         Confidential         Financial         Active         05-05-2016         OFSAD

2. Click the Add icon.

The Critical Data Element section appears.

**3.** Enter the data in the available fields.

Fields	Description	
Fields marked in blue asterisk(*) ar	re mandatory	
ID*	The identification number automatically assigned to the CDE	
CDE Name*	Provide a name for the CDE	
Access Level*	Select the access level from the drop-down list: <ul> <li>Public</li> <li>Confidential</li> <li>Restricted</li> </ul>	
Data Classification Level*	<ul> <li>Select the data classification level from the drop-down list:</li> <li>Legal</li> <li>Financial</li> <li>PHI</li> <li>PII</li> </ul>	
Business Term*	Select a Business Term from the <b>Hierarchy Browser</b> window.	
Justification*	Provide a justification for classifying the Business Term as a CDE	

NOTE

The Entity Name and Attribute Name can only be added if a CDE is in a Draft state.

- **4.** Click the Horat Save Draft icon, and then click **OK**.
- 5. Additionally, click Edit to review and update the fields and then click Submit and then click OK.

# 7.5 Approving or Rejecting a CDE

You must have CDE Approver rights to approve/reject a CDE.

To approve a CDE perform the following steps:

- 1. Click the Standards and Policies menu and then click Critical Data Element.
- 2. The Critical Data Element Details page appears.

APPROVING OR REJECTING A CDE

box	Standar	rds & Policies Co	ntrols Key Indicate	ors Process M	1onitoring Issues & A	actions Admin				
al Data El	Element									(?) He
Search	h and Filt	ter ➡Go "つ Clea	r							
	CDE I	ID 😰		CDE	Name 🕜					
Bus	usiness Terr									
Critica			Add 📋 Delete 📓 E		Status 🕢	~				
Critica ID	al Data El		Add 💿 Delete 💌 B Business	xport	Status 🕐	Data Classification Level	Status	Created Date 💌	Created By	Last I
	al Data El	lement (1812) 🗔		xport			Status Active	Created Date   Created Date	Created By OFSAD	
ID	al Data El 9 44546	lement (1812) 👼 CDE Name		xport	Access Level	Data Classification Level				05-05
ID 344	al Data El 0 44546 44547	lement (1812) CDE Name Cusip	Business	xport	Access Level Confidential	Data Classification Level Financial	Active	05-05-2016	OFSAD	05-05
ID 344	al Data El 0 44546 44547 44548	lement (1812) CDE Name Cusip Limit	Business	xport	Access Level Confidential Confidential	Data Classification Level Financial Financial	Active Active	05-05-2016	OFSAD OFSAD	Last 1 05-05 05-05 05-05 05-05
ID 344 344	al Data El 0 44546 44547 44548 44550	lement (1812) CDE Name Cusip Limit State	Business Limit State	xport	Access Level Confidential Confidential Restricted	Data Classification Level Financial Financial Pil	Active Active Active	05-05-2016 05-05-2016 05-05-2016	OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD	05-05 05-05 05-05

- 3. In the **Critical Data Element** sub-section, in the **ID** column, click the link of the required CDE ID.
- 4. In the **Reason for Approval/Rejection** field, provide a reason for the approval or rejection.
- 5. Click either **Approve** or **Reject** and then click **OK**.

**NOTE** If you have approved the Business Term, the state of the Business Term changes to **Active**. If you have rejected the Business Term, the state of the Business Term changes to **Draft**.

# 8 Identifying the Controls

This chapter explains the process of identifying the runs and includes the following topics:

- About Controls
- DQ Check and Controls
- User Roles and Actions
- <u>Creating a Control</u>
- Assessing a Control
- Raising Issues on Control
- <u>Closing a Control</u>

## 8.1 About Controls

Control is a measure taken to mitigate a regulatory reporting risk. Control measures help an organization to avoid risks that may otherwise hamper a business due to inconsistency in reporting. Controls are defined to ensure that the data elements used for various business processes are accurate in value and obtained in time.

The controls identified for risk mitigation can be recorded and stored in a repository. This section helps in capturing Controls, and also assess their effectiveness in avoiding the risks pertaining to reporting.

Control effectiveness establishes the confidence factor on data elements and their values.

The following are the two types of Controls:

- Quality Controls: They are used to assess data accuracy.
- **Operational Controls:** They are used to assess the availability and timeliness of data elements.

Controls are defined on data elements based on defined DQ rules. The effectiveness of these controls can be automatically assessed based on the DQ execution facts.

NOTETo create an Issue, a Control user must be mapped to the IssueCreator group in addition to other Control related groups.

# 8.2 DQ Checks and Controls

Controls are defined on data elements based on the defined DQ rules. The effectiveness of these controls can be automatically assessed based on the DQ execution facts.

NOTE

To create an issue, a Control user must be mapped to the **Issue Creator** group in addition to other Control related groups The following are the types of Data Quality Checks and their definitions:

Data Quality Check	Definition
Blank Value Check	Identifies if the base column is empty considering the blank space.
Column Reference/Specific Value Check	Compares the base column data with another column of the base table or with a specified direct value by using a list of pre-defined operators.
Data Length Check	Checks for the length of the base column data by using a minimum and maximum value, and identifies if it falls outside the specified range
Duplicate Check	Is used when a combination of the column is unique and identifies all duplicate data of a base table in terms of the columns selected for the duplicate check
List of Value Check	It can be used to verify values where a dimension/master table is not present. This check identifies if the base column data does not match with a value or specified code in a list of values.
NULL Value Check	Identifies if 'NULL' is specified in the base column.
Referential Integrity Check	Identifies all the base column data that has not been referenced by the selected column of the referenced table. Here, the user specifies the reference table and columns.
Range Check	Identifies if the base column data falls outside a specified range of a Minimum and Maximum value.

The controls are specific to reports. The DQs are defined in the DQ\_CHECK\_MASTER and DQ\_GROUP\_MAPPING tables.

**NOTE** The DQ rules are defined based on the Stage Table and Column mapped to a particular report.

# 8.3 Operational Control

Operational Controls are created for each unique task available for a Run.

The batch DGS\_OP\_controls (refer to the <u>run chart</u>) needs to be executed for any date to create the Operational Controls based on the Tasks available at that point of time in the system.

If new tasks are added, then this batch is required to be executed again to create the new operational controls. There will not be any effect on the existing controls.

The FSI\_CONTROL table stores the list of controls created. The Operational controls can be identified with N\_CONTROL\_TYPE\_KEY=10002. All the tasks and operational controls mapping will be stored in the table -FSI\_OP\_CONTROL\_TASK\_MAP.

# 8.4 User Roles and Actions

All the users are required to be mapped to **DGSAUTHGRP**, **DGSADMINGRP**, and **DGSANALYSTGRP** groups along with their respective individual groups.

The user roles defined in the Controls section of the DGUSRR application are:

Control Owner: Permits the user to create, view, and maintain controls.

The Controls section allows you to perform the following actions:

- **Creating Control**: Allows the user to create a new Control. The user can attach or delete documents. The user needs to be mapped to the **DGCOGRP** group.
- **Assessing Control**: Allows the user to assess the effectiveness of a Control.
- **Closing Control**: Allows the user to close a Control that is in an Open state and that is not in use.
- **Deleting Control**: Allows the user to delete a Control that is in a Draft state.
- Exporting Control: Allows the user to export all the controls.
- Viewing Control: Allows the user to view the controls. The user needs to be mapped to DGCOVIEWGRP group

# 8.5 Creating a Control

The fields that appear while defining a Control are explained as tabulated.

You must have Control Owner rights to create a Control.

### 8.5.1 Fields and their Descriptions

Fields	Description
Fields marked in blue as	terisk(*) are mandatory
ID*	Displays the unique auto-generated ID for the control.
Name*	Provide a short description or name for the control.
Description	Provide a long description of the control to indicate the purpose and nature of the control.
Owner*	Select the user responsible for overseeing the control.
Туре*	Select the control type from the drop-down box: Quality Control Operational Control
Comments	Provide additional information about the Control.
Financial Accuracy Check*	Select the Yes or No.
Methodology*	Select the methodology from the drop-down box: OFSAA Methodology.

Fields	Description
Fields marked in blue as	terisk(*) are mandatory
Weight	This field appears in the <b>Data Quality Rules</b> section. The weights of the Data Quality Rule must not be greater than 100.

### 8.5.2 Creating a Control

This section details the procedure to create a control by using Batches.

#### 8.5.2.1 Control Creation through Batches

Perform the following steps to create a Control through Batches:

1. For control creation, the FSI\_DGS\_CONFIGURATION table has to be seeded first. In an Operational Control, you need to set the frequency.

NOTE	In the <b>N_LOOKUP_VALUE</b> column, you can modify the values
	in the CREATOR and the OWNER fields.

	V_MODULE_NAME	V_LOOKUP_CODE	N_LOOKUP_VALUE	V_LOOKUP_CODE_DESC
►	CTL	COMMENT	The control has been newly created by system	Default Comments
	CTL	CREATOR	DGSUSER	User who created this control
	CTL	LOCALE	en_US	English
	CTL	OWNER	DGSUSER	User to whom this control is assigned
	CTL	UPDATE_COMMENT	DQ Updated -	Updation Comments
_		-		

 Check the FCT\_CONTROL and FSI\_CONTROL\_DQ\_MAP tables once the batch has been successfully executed.

#### **Error Profiling**

Execute the DQs and check the Result Summary and Details.

Execute the batch DGS\_CONTROL\_BATCH, this batch has the entire task that needs to be executed for control. Refer to the <u>run chart</u>.

- **3.** Run the Batch ##INFODOM##\_REFRESH\_MAT\_VIEWS that will refresh all the required Materialized Views.
- **4.** Execute the Batch ##INFODOM##\_LOAD\_FSI\_ERROR\_DATA\_PROFILE. This will load the data into the FSI\_ERROR\_DATA\_PROFILE table.
- **5.** Once the config table is seeded, then the following batch has to be executed that will create the Controls for the available DQs Batch ##INFODOM##\_CREATE\_CONTROL.
- **6.** Execute the Batch ##INFODOM##\_LOAD\_FSI\_ERROR\_DATA. This will load data into the FSI\_ERROR\_DATA table.

NOTE

This step is not required to be executed for the current release.

\* FSI\_ERROR\_DATA\_PROFILE table is used for Error Profiling.

Control Details						(?) Help Status: Open
Details Assessments Issues and Activ	109					
						🕑 Edit
Name* 🖗	Dilution Risk Appropriately Monitored Indicato	r in Stage Over Dra	aft Accoun	ID* 🕜 495736		
Description @	Control for Stage Over Draft Accounts.Dilution	Risk Appropriately	Monitored Indicator			
Methodology* 🧲	OFSAA Method					
Owner* 🧲	) OFSAD		Type* 🕜	Quality Control		
Financial Accuracy Check* 🖗 Comments 🕼						
	)					
V Data Quality Rules (1) 🔜 Save 🔄						
🚢 🗐 Data Quality Rule 🛛 Data Quality Rule [	escription	Weight				
DQCUSTACCT5988 Dilution Risk Appro	ppriately Monitored Indicator column in Stage Ov	100				

#### **Control Execution Details**

The following are the steps to perform control execution:

- 1. Once the FSI\_ERROR\_DATA\_PROFILE table is populated, execute the Batch ##INFODOM##\_LOAD\_FSI\_CONTROL\_EXEC\_DETAIL.
- **2.** This will load data into the FSI\_CONTROL\_EXECUTION\_DETAILS tables, which will be used by the DGUSRR UI to display the required execution details for a control.

All the batches require FIC\_MIS\_DATE while executing. The wrong FIC\_MIS\_DATE might result in data corruption.

**NOTE** All the batches must be executed in the same sequence mentioned above.

### 8.5.3 Assessment Parameter Maintenance

Navigate to **Admin > Control > Control Assessment Parameters**. The maintenance has a list of seeded parameters that are dependent on the Data Quality Framework of OFSAAI. The outputs associated with these parameters are derived at the run time based on the Data Quality Profiling information within the Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting. The screen also enables a user to define new Assessment Parameters that can participate in the Score and Rating calculation of Assessment. The assessments for a particular control depends on the Parameter Type and Score Methodology.

ontrol Assessment Parameters		? Help
Control Assessment Parameters (4) Rave <a>Save</a>		
🟝 🗐 Parameter Name	Weight	
Data Quality Errors	19	
Data Quality Warning Flag	31	
Data Quality Information Flags	25	
Defaults	25	
Threshold Score 100		

#### Validations

- The sum of the weights of all parameters must not be greater than 100.
- The value in the **Threshold** field must not exceed 100.

The parameters can be defined as Inference Based/Fact-Based.

#### 8.5.4 Control Assessment

For Operational control, the Assessment can be done for Controls (data elements) using an ICC batch. This provides the flexibility to trigger assessments of all the Controls in one go based on the frequency as defined in the FSI\_CTL\_FREQUENCY table.

#### 8.5.4.1 Quality Control Assessment

#### **Pre-Requisites**

- For doing Control Assessment, the Control Execution Details must be present.
- Execution Details can be DQ or User Defined Parameters related.
- The DQ related parameters are available by default if DQ executions are done for that control.

#### **Generate Assessments**

Execute the batch DGS\_CONTROL\_BATCH, this batch has all the task which needs to be executed for control. Refer to the <u>run chart</u>

Once all the pre-requisites are met, execute the batch – **Create\_Control\_Assessment** for a given FIC\_MIS\_DATE

Once the Assessment batch is triggered, the user can see the assessment IDs that are generated in the User Interface of Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting. The backend engine generates the Assessment Start Date as the date on which batch is triggered. The Frequency of Assessment defaults to Monthly. Assessment Frequency and Assessment Start date together decide whether the assessment has to be done for control or not.

#### **User-Defined Assessments**

- **3.** In DGRR, click **Controls**.
- 4. In the **ID** column, click the required control.
- 5. Click the Assessment tab.
- 6. Click the Delete Assessment icon to delete an assessment.

#### 8.5.4.2 Operational Control Assessment

Before assessing operational control, the following steps need to be completed:

- 1. Complete the Process Monitoring of the RUN for a given date.
- 2. Execute the T2T to move the Process Monitoring statistics to the FACT table for the same date.

The data must be available in the following tables:

- FSI\_PM\_BATCH\_SCHEDULED\_TIME
- FSI\_PM\_BATCH\_TASK\_DEPENDENCY
- FSI\_PM\_BATCH\_TASK\_AVG\_TIME
- FSI\_PM\_BATCH\_TASK\_SCH\_TIME

Execute the batch DGS\_OP\_CONTROLS, this batch has all the task which needs to be executed for operational control. Refer to the <u>run chart</u>.

Once the above steps are done, then the batch ##INFODOM##\_OP\_CONTROL\_ASSESSMENT needs to be executed for the given date to assess operational controls. Once the assessment is done, it will start appearing in the UI under the **Assessment** tab for a control.

Tables:

- FCT\_PM\_BATCH\_TASK\_MEASURES: Stores the statistics on each task.
- FSI\_CTL\_EFFECTIVENESS: Stores the Assessments created.
- FSI\_CONTROL\_ASSESS\_SUMMARY: Summary of the assessment.
- FSI\_OP\_CONTROL\_EXEC\_DETAILS: Assessment details with all parameters.

The default frequency that is used is configurable and can be adjusted in the table **fsi\_dgs\_configuration**.

- **1.** In DGUSRR, click **Controls**.
- 2. In the ID column, click the required control.
- 3. Click the **Assessment** tab.

	>> Control De	tails								Status
etail			Issues and Actions Control Name Recalcitra ) i Delete Assessmen	nt Flag in Stage Lo	an Contracts					
		Date	Effectiveness		eness Rating Stati	us				
	No Data Foun	d								
	Recon Adjus	tment (7	782)							
GL	Recon Adjus		782) Adjusted Amount	GL Code	Currency	GAPP Code	Legal Entity			
GL م		•		GL Code	Currency USD	GAPP Code	Legal Entity			
GL	Adjustment ID	•	Adjusted Amount							
GL	Adjustment ID GL_81_342	•	Adjusted Amount	DEFAULT	USD	AUGAAP	LE1			
GL Control	Adjustment ID GL_81_342 GL_81_342	•	Adjusted Amount -4000 -4000	DEFAULT DEFAULT	USD	AUGAAP AUGAAP	LE1 LE1			
	Adjustment ID GL_81_342 GL_81_342 GL_81_342	•	Adjusted Amount -4000 -4000 -4000	DEFAULT DEFAULT DEFAULT	USD USD USD	AUGAAP AUGAAP AUGAAP	LE1 LE1 LE1			

# 8.6 Raising Issues on Controls

In the **Control** workspace, if the user is mapped to the Issue Creator role, the user has an option to create an issue if the control is in open status.

- **1.** In DGRR, click **Controls**.
- 2. In the **Controls** workspace, in the **ID** column, click the required control.

trois >> Control Details					? Het Status: Op
Statu Details Assessments Issues and Actions					
					☑ Edit
	Name* 🕜	Interest Payment Date in Stage Borrowings		ID* 🕢 495733	
	Description 🔞	Control for Stage Borrowings.Interest Payment	Date		
	Methodology* 🕜	OFSAA Method			
	Owner* 🔞	OFSAD		Type* 👩 Quality Control	
Data Quality Rules (	-				
🗉 🗐 Data Quality Rule	Data Quality Rule Des	scription	Weight		
DQFSDWDT0007	To Check Interst Date	Should Be Less Than Or Equal To Closed Date	100		
					© Oracle. All rights rese

# 8.7 Closing a Control

A Control in an Open state can be closed. Perform the following steps to close a control:

- **1.** In DGRR, click **Controls**.
- 2. In the **Controls** workspace, select the checkbox next to the control that you want to close.

The Close Control icon is now enabled.

3. Click the Close Control icon.

ID* 🕐 495733			
Reason for Closure 📀			

- 4. In the Control window, in the Reason for Closure field, enter a reason and then click Submit.
- 5. Click Back.

The Control is closed.

# 9 Defining the Key Indicators for Monitoring

This chapter explains the Key Indicators (KI) module in the Oracle Financial Services Data Governance for the US Regulatory Reporting application and provides step-by-step instructions to use this module.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- About Key Indicators
- Parameters of Key Indicators
- <u>User Roles and Actions</u>
- <u>Creating a Key Indicator Conditions</u>
- <u>Key Indicator Assessments</u>
- Managing Measure and Formulas

### 9.1 About Key Indicators

The Key Indicator (KI) component provides the flexibility to define Key Indicators to evaluate values, trends, and variances of various data elements. They are important measures from the data foundation that provide an insight into the values of various data elements that are required for critical organizational processes. These indicators are reviewed on a periodic basis to alert stakeholders of possible situations needing attention.

The OFS DGUSRR Key Indicators module provides an early-warning system to identify potential costly operational hazards including fraud, legal, and technology risks. The use of KIs is recommended by the Bank of International Settlements (BIS) for sound Operational Risk management. Therefore, it is an essential component of Basel II and Sarbanes-Oxley laws.

The types of values are quantitative and qualitative. For the quantitative type of KI, the user must load the measures. The KIs are then used as quantitative measures to monitor individual Critical Data elements and to determine the effectiveness of the controls. The KI values are monitored for specific business processes such as regulatory reporting, determining variances, time-series trends, and many other metrics of data elements.

Use this application to define various levels of thresholds depending on the level of analysis required. The KI values are compared against defined threshold ranges. This determines the Red Amber Green (RAG) status of the KI. Various notifications and tasks can be sent to the appropriate stakeholders, depending on the level of the KI threshold value breach. The RAG status can be used as an indicator of the effectiveness of the Controls.

**NOTE** A Key Indicator user must be mapped to the **Issue Creator** group in addition to other Key Indicator related groups, to create an Issue.

### 9.2 Parameters of Key Indicators

The DGUSRR for Key Indicators for Regulatory Reporting is based on two parameters:

- Periodic Comparison
- Edit Checks

### 9.2.1 Key Indicators based on Periodic Comparison

Periodic comparison, as the name suggests, is the comparison of reports between two-time intervals or periods. If you are handling monthly reports, then you need to compare and analyze the reports of two months (periods). If you are handling yearly reports, then you need to compare and analyze the reports of two years (periods). This kind of comparison helps identify any kind of issue with the data.

For a few reports, the first quarter of the current year cannot be compared with the last quarter of the previous year. As the report is for the current year, comparison with the previous year's data is invalid. By default, the reports are filtered by the latest values on the basis of the Run Skey and MIS Date Skey Filter for period comparison.

The Data is analyzed for each cell ID present in the Regulatory Reports to identify the possible indicators. Key Indicator has been defined based on Period Comparison for each cell ID present in a report. The Corresponding Thresholds are defined for each Key Indicator and Scores are provided for each threshold value. This score value, in turn, helps categorize the RAG (Red, Amber, and Green) status against each Key Indicator. According to the RAG value, you can take necessary actions for Red and Amber KIs.

### 9.2.2 Key Indicators based on Edit Checks

Each report has its own Edit check sheet that includes various Validity, Qualitative, Intraseries, and Interseries check.

**Validity Check:** The Validity check is a Quantitative check. A validity check is used to check whether a particular value in a report is a number or not as it must be as per the Edit Check sheet. For example one of the most common validity checks is a check to ascertain if the value is not equal to null.

The Derived columns must not be considered for Key Indicators. For example: if cells A1+A2=A3, then A3 is the derived column.

**Qualitative Check:** Qualitative Checks defined value in one column must match the values of another column. This ensures the quality of the reports.

Interseries Check: Interseries Check involves a comparison of two schedules within a single report.

**Intraseries Check:** Intraseries Check involves a comparison of two schedules from two different reports

Edit checks are classified into two types:

- Controls
- Key Indicators

The edit check is defined based on the cell ID. If the cell ID mapping is received from the Staging phase, it is a Control and hence defined as a DQ check. If the cell ID mapping is received from the Reporting phase, it is a Key Indicator. The KI has its own formula. The Content of DGRR will define the

KI definition and threshold values. This is fed to the DGRR, which reads the KI definition and threshold values to generate the KI indicators and provide the required RAG value.

The KI definitions are available in the FCT_KRI_DEF table.
--

	SACLE.	Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting	ofsad   Wednesday, November 20, 2019 🛛 🖄 OFSAA 📓 About 📹 Logi
Inbo	x Standards	& Policies Controls Key Indicators Process Monitoring Issues & Actions Ac	min
y Indic	cators		🕄 Help
~ Se	arch 'D Clear	➡ Go	
	ID	Name 🕢	
	Owner	0	
~ Ke	y Indicators (4	7)	
220	ID 🕶	Name	Owner
	<u>596014</u>	Unfunded Default Fund Contribution Amount In Fact Regulatory Counterparty Capital Summary	ofsad
	<u>596013</u>	Unearned Income In Reporting Currency In Regulatory Account Summary	ofsad
	<u>596011</u>	Undrawn Amount In Reporting Currency In Regulatory Account Summary	ofsad
	<u>595997</u>	Transaction Amount In Fact Capital Instrument Transactions	ofsad
	595969	Specific Risk Weight In Fact Regulatory Market Risk Exposures	ofsad
	595968	Specific Risk Charge In Fact Regulatory Market Risk Exposures	ofsad
			© Oracle. All rights res

The Threshold values are available in the FCT\_KI\_DEF\_THRSLD table.

## 9.3 User Roles and Actions

This section explains the different user roles and actions that can be performed in the Key Indicator module of the OFS DGUSRR application.

#### 9.3.1 User Roles

All users must be mapped to the **DGSAUTHGRP**, **DGSADMINGRP**, and **DGSANALYSTGRP** groups along with the following groups.

User roles are defined in the Key Indicator module of OFS DGUSRR as given in the following table:

User Role	Group Code	Group Description	Role Code
Creator	DGSKRCODGRP	Key Indicator Creator	DGKRCOD
Capturer	KIVCAP	Key Indicator Value Capturer	KRVCAP
Viewer	DGKIVIEWGRP	Key Indicator Viewer	DGKIVIEW

**NOTE** You can create or map the function (Admin screen, Admin functions) to any KI related role and map it to any KI group for the Admin screen to display.

### 9.3.2 Actions

Use the Key Indicator records module to perform the following actions:

- **Configuring the Key Indicator:** With this action, you can select the schedules and cell IDs that must be excluded from the Key Indicator report.
- **Exporting Key Indicator**: With this action, you can export the list of Key Indicator records. The Exported Key Indicator function allows the organization to have a compiled list of all applicable Key Indicator records. This functionality enables you to update the Owner, and lower and upper thresholds for an existing KI seamlessly rather than doing it individually.
- **Importing Key Indicator**: With this action, you can import the list of Key Indicator records. The Imported Key Indicator function allows the organization to have a compiled list of all applicable Key Indicator records. This functionality enables you to update the Owner and lower and upper thresholds for an existing KI in a seamlessly rather than doing it individually.

## 9.4 Configuring the Key Indicator

To configure the key indicator, perform the following steps:



By default, all the reports are included.

- 1. In DGRR, click **Admin**, and then click the **KI Configuration**.
- **2.** In the KI Configuration section, in the Report column, select the checkboxes for the reports whose schedules and cell IDs you want to exclude.

The Select Schedules and Select Cell Ids buttons are enabled.

- 3. For the report whose schedule you want to exclude, click the **Select Schedules** button.
- 4. In the Schedules List window, in the Available Schedules section, select the available

schedules that you want to exclude and then click the



The groupings appear based on your configuration.

5

icon.

The excluded schedules appear in the **Excluded Schedules** section.

- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Additionally, for the report whose cell ID you want to exclude, click the Select Cell Ids button.
- 7. In the Cells List window, in the Available Cells section, select the available cells that you want

to	exclude and the	n click the	>	icon.	
	NOTE	The group	ings	appear based on your	configuration.

The excluded schedules appear in the **Excluded Cells** section.

8. Click OK.

# 9.5 Mapping a Key Indicator Condition to a Key Indicator Group

When defining a Key Indicator Condition, the displayed fields are explained as tabulated.

**NOTE** You must have Key Indicator Creator rights to create a Key Indicator Condition.

### 9.5.1 Creating a Key Indicator Condition

You can create a set of new Key Indicator Conditions in bulk when you identify a warning signal that has a potential impact on the organization. The **Key Indicator Details** workspace allows you to import a set of new Key Indicator Conditions in bulk.

**NOTE** Only users mapped to the role of a Key Indicator Creator can create a Key Indicator Condition.

To create one or more Key Indicator Conditions, perform the following steps:

- 1. In DGRR, navigate to Common Tasks > Operations > Batch Execution.
- 2. In the Batch Execution pane, execute the DG\_KI\_BATCH batch. This Batch is mentioned in the file OFS Data Governance Studio Run Chart.
- 3. Key Indicator group with Key Indicator Conditions are generated in these target tables:
  - FSI\_KI\_GRP\_MAP\_DETAILS
  - FSI\_KI\_GRP\_QRY\_MAP\_DETAILS

**NOTE** Before running the key indicators batch, provide the pRunSkey as a parameter for task2 in the Batch Maintenance screen for the batch DGS\_KI\_BATCH.

### 9.5.2 Viewing and Editing a Key Indicator Condition

To view or edit the existing KI Condition details, perform the following steps:

1. In DGRR, click Key Indicators.

ey Indicators							? He
✓ Search <sup>™</sup> ⊃ Clea	r 🔿 Go						
	<b>(</b> ) CI	Name 🕢					
	Owner 👩						
<ul> <li>Key Indicators</li> </ul>	(221)						
=							
ž ID 🔻	Name			Owner			
488215	Write Off Amount In Reporting Currency 1	545315 In Reculatory Account Summary	23	OFSAD			
488210	Weighted Average Probability Of Default In	Percent In Fact Regulatory Capital Pool Summary	38	OFSAD			
488209	Weighted Average Loss Given Default Perce	ntage Post Mitigation In Fact Regulatory Capital Pool Summary	33	OFSAD	330		
488208	Weighted Average Loss Given Default Perce	ntage Post Mitigation In Fact Regulatory Capital Account Summary	>>	OFSAD	>>>		
488202	Unrealized Loss Or Gain Of Exposure In Ren	porting Currency In Regulatory Account Summary	22	OFSAD	33		
488200	Unrealized Gain And Loss Amount In Report	ting Currency In Fact Ifrs Account Summary	35	OFSAD	>>		
488194		t In Fact Regulatory Counterparty Capital Summary		OFSAD	22		
<u>488192</u>	Unearned Income In Reporting Currency In			OFSAD	33		
<u>488190</u>	Undrawn Amount In Reporting Currency In I	Regulatory Account Summary	22	OFSAD	>>	© Oracle, All riot	



The Owner name displayed under KI is the default packaged owner.

2. In the Key Indicators workspace, in the ID column, select the link of the required KI.

)etail	s KI M	etrics Issues an	d Actions						Status:
			Name* 🕜 Weighted Averag	ge Probability Of Default In Percent :	in Fact Reg	ulatory Capital Pool Summary		ID 👔 488210	
		Des	ription 👩 This Stores The V	Veighted Average Probability Of De	fault In Per	cent			
			Owner OFSAD						
		Entity	Name 🕜 FACT REGULATO	RY CAPITAL POOL SUMMARY			Attribute	Name 👩 WEIGHTED AVERAGE PROBABILITY OF DEFAULT IN PERC	ENT
KI	Conditior	ns (102)							
	oort 🖄 In	nport 🗉							
2	ID 🕶	Report	Schedule	Cell Reference		KI Condition	Type		
	34156	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHGP930	>>	EDIT NO. IS 5060: IF (AAHGP930) IS NO	Validation Check		
	34155	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHAP930	22	EDIT NO. IS 5040: IF (AAHAP930) IS NO	Validation Check		
	34085	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHGP929	33	EDIT NO. IS 5020: IF (AAHGP929) IS NO	Validation Check		
	34084	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHAP929	>>	EDIT NO. IS 5000: IF (AAHAP929) IS NO	Validation Check		
	33975	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHGJ032	22	EDIT NO. IS 0289: IF (AAHGJ032) IS NO	Validation Check		
200	1 of 2	1 к <> > > > >							
age		1 1 1 1 1							

- **3.** In the **Key Indicator Details** section, in the **Conditions** section, click the **Export** icon, and then save the Excel file to your local system.
- **4.** In the downloaded Excel file, enter the required information and then save the Excel with the same file name, **K1.x1sx**.

**NOTE** Only columns that are highlighted in Green can be edited.

**5.** In the **KI Indicator Details** page, click the <sup>Import</sup> icon to upload this excel file and import the updated data into the application.

	File Import	
Choose the File	Browse No file selected.	Attach File
Import to Application Tables		Import
View Status	<u>R</u>	efresh

- 6. In the File Import From the window, click Browse, locate the KI.xlsx file, and then click Open.
- 7. Click Attach. A confirmation message appears, confirming that the file has been uploaded.
- 8. Click OK.
- 9. To import the data into the application tables, click Import.
- 10. Click OK.
- **11.** To view the status details, click **Refresh**, and then close the window.

The updated data will be imported into the application and the uploaded KI Condition now appears in the **KI Conditions** list.

#### 9.5.2.1 Editing the Alert Threshold Field

To view or edit the existing KI Condition details, perform the following steps:

1. In DGRR, click Key Indicators.

_	Inbox Star	dards & Policies Controls 🥰 Ke	ey Indicators Process Monitoring 💼 Issues & Actions 💄 Admin				?
- Se	arch 'O clea	r ➡Go					
		ID 🕑	Name 🕢				
		Owner 🕜					
Ke	y Indicators	(221)					
Å	ID 🕶	Name			Owner		
C	488215	Write Off Amount In Reporting Currence	v 1545315 In Regulatory Account Summary	33	OFSAD	33	
E	488210	Weighted Average Probability Of Defau	It In Percent In Fact Regulatory Capital Pool Summary	33	OFSAD	33	
E	488209	Weichted Averace Loss Given Default P	ercentage Post Mitigation In Fact Regulatory Capital Pool Summary	33	OFSAD	33	
E	488208	Weichted Averace Loss Given Default P	ercentage Post Mitigation In Fact Regulatory Capital Account Summary	33	OFSAD	33	
E	488202	Unrealized Loss Or Gain Of Exposure In	Reporting Currency In Regulatory Account Summary	33	OFSAD	33	
E	488200	Unrealized Gain And Loss Amount In Re	porting Currency In Fact Ifrs Account Summary	33	OFSAD	33	
E	488194	Unfunded Default Fund Contribution An	nount In Fact Regulatory Counterparty Capital Summary	33	OFSAD	331	
E	488192	Unearned Income In Reporting Currenc	v In Regulatory Account Summary	33	OFSAD	33	
E	488190	Undrawn Amount In Reporting Currence	v In Regulatory Account Summary	33	OFSAD	33	

2. In the Key Indicators workspace, in the ID column, select the link of the required KI.

ails KI M	letrics Issues an	d Actions						
		Name* 🝘 Weighted Averag	e Probability Of Default In Percent	In Fact Reg	ulatory Capital Pool Summary		ID 🕢 488210	
	Des	rription 🕜 This Stores The V	/eighted Average Probability Of De	fault In Per	cent			
		Owner OFSAD						
	Entity	Name 🕜 FACT REGULATOR	RY CAPITAL POOL SUMMARY			Attribute	Name 🕘 WEIGHTED AVERAGE PROBABILITY OF DEFAULT IN PERCENT	
I Conditio	ns (102)							
xport 🖄	Import 🗉							
ID 🕶	Report	Schedule	Cell Reference		KI Condition	Type		
<u>34156</u>	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHGP930	33	EDIT NO. IS 5060: IF (AAHGP930) IS NO	Validation Check		
<u>34155</u>	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHAP930	33	EDIT NO. IS 5040: IF (AAHAP930) IS NO	Uvalidation Check		
<u>34085</u>	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHGP929	33	EDIT NO. IS 5020: IF (AAHGP929) IS NO	Ualidation Check		
<u>34084</u>	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHAP929	33	EDIT NO. IS 5000: IF (AAHAP929) IS NO	Ualidation Check		
<u>33975</u>	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHGJ032	33	EDIT NO. IS 0289: IF (AAHGJ032) IS NO	Uvalidation Check		
	21 К <> Э							

3. In the Key Indicator Details section, in the KI Conditions sub-section, in the ID column, select the link of the required KI Condition.

Inbox	Standards & Policies	Controls Key Indicators	Process Monitoring	Issues & Actions Adn	nin				
Key Indicato	rs >> Key Indicator Details >>	Key Indicator Condition Details							? Help
								Sta	atus: Oper
Details	KI Metrics								
							🖉 Edit	Cubmit 🍽	^
	Name* 👩	FRY-9C:EDIT7270: FOR JUNE,	SEPTEMBER, AND DECEMB	BER, IF HC-S1 ( COLUMN A )	( CURRENT	ID 🕜 26039			
	Description (?)	For June, September, and Dec A) (current) is greater than or A) (previous), then HC-S5a (co	equal to HC-S1 (column	e greater than or equal to H	IC-S5a (column A)	(previous -2).			ĺ
	Type* 🕜	Validation Check							
	Source 🚱	Internal							
	Frequency 🕜	Quarterly							ł
	MeasureScale 👔	Number		Curr	ency 🕐				
	Owner* 🕜	ofsad		Alert Threshol	d(%) 🕐				
		KI Comments							
	Comments 🔞								ł
									ł
								© Oracle. All rigi	hts reserved

4. In the Key Indicator Condition Details, in the upper-right corner of the section, click the **Edit** icon.

Fields	Description				
Fields marked in blue asterisk(*) are mandatory					
Name*	Provide a short description of the KI.				
ID	A unique ID for the KI (auto-generated).				
Description	Provide a description of the KI.				
Туре	Value-Based Variance Based				
Owner	The KI owner.				
Entity Name	The table for which the KI Group is created.				
Attribute Name	The column for which the KI Group is created.				
KI Conditions ID	A unique ID for the KI Condition (auto-generated).				

Fields	Description		
Fields marked in blue as	terisk(*) are mandatory		
Report	The KI Condition report for USFED.		
Schedule	A schedule for the report.		
Cell Reference	A reference to the cell ID		

5. In the Alert Threshold(%) field, enter a value for the threshold.

Key Indicators >> Key Indicator Details >> Key Indicator Condition Details	-	? Help Status: Open
Details KI Metrics		
		🖉 Edit 🖉 Submit 🏠
Name* 👩 FRY-9C:EDIT7270: FOR JUNE, SEPT	EMBER, AND DECEMBER, IF HC-S1 ( COLUMN A ) ( CURRENT ID 😨 26039	
For June, September, and Decemb A) (current) is greater than or equ A) (previous), then HC-S5a (column		
Type* 🕢 Validation Check		
Source 🕢 Internal		
Frequency 🕢 Quarterly		
Measure Scale 👔 Number	Currency 🕢	
Owner" 😨 🛛 ofsad	Alert Threshold(%) 📀	
KI Comments		
Comments 💿		
		© Oracle. All rights reserved

**6.** In the upper-right corner of the section, click the

ction, click the icon.

A confirmation message appears, indicating that the operation was successful.

#### 9.5.2.2 Setting the Alert Threshold Values at the Cell Level

The threshold for an individual cell can be set from the **Key Indicator Condition** page. To do this, perform the following steps:

- 1. In DGRR, click **Key Indicators**, and then click **Key Indicators Conditions**.
- 2. You can search for a Key Indicator using the following fields:
  - a. ID
  - **b.** Name (Name of the KI)
  - c. Report Name (Configured Report)
  - d. Schedule Name
  - e. MDRM Name
- **3.** In the **Key Indicator Conditions** screen, select the required cell and enter the threshold percentage in the **Alert Threshold(%)** field.
- 4. Click Save.

The threshold is updated for the selected cell.

	ator Condit	ions								? He
~ Se	arch 'D	Clear 📫	Go							
		ID 🕜			Name ⊘					
	Repor	t Name 🕜	FRY-9C	•	Schedule Name 🍘					
	MDRM	/ Name 🕜								
Ke	y Indicat	or Conditi	ons (23)							
- Si	ave 📃									
	iD ▼	Report		Schedule	Cell Reference	KI Cor	idition	Туре	Alert Threshold(%)	
120		Report FFIEC-03	1	Schedule RC-N	Cell Reference RCFD1251		dition ce of commercial and industrial loans to .			
	ID 🕶					Varian		💌 Variance-Based	d	
	ID <b>•</b> 63562	FFIEC-03	1	RC-N	RCFD1251	Varian Varian	ce of commercial and industrial loans to .	Wariance-Based           Wariance-Based           Wariance-Based		
	ID <b>•</b> 63562 62452	FFIEC-03	1	RC-N RC-C	RCFD1251 RCFD1763	Varian Varian Varian	ce of commercial and industrial loans to . ce of commercial and industrial loans to .	Variance-Based		

#### 9.5.2.3 Setting the Alert Threshold Values at the Individual Report Level

The threshold can be set for an individual report from the **Key Indicator Configuration** screen. To do this, perform the following steps:

- 1. Access the Key Indicator Assessment Configuration screen.
- 2. Select the report that you want to set the threshold for.
- 3. In the **Threshold** field, enter a value.
- 4. Click the Refresh Threshold button.

The threshold for all the cells associated with the report is updated with the new threshold value.

Selection					Save Refresh Threshold
		Choose Assessmen	Scope Cell 🔻		
Reports,Schedules,Cells					
Report	Excluded Schedules		Excluded Cells		Threshold
FR-2314s	List	Select Schedules		Select Cell Ids	
✓ FR-2644	FR-2644-AstLiab	Select Schedules		Select Cell Ids	55
FR-2886B	2886B-RC,2886B-RC-A,2886B-	Select Schedules		Select Cell Ids	
FR-2900	FR-2900-Transactions			Select Cell Ids	
FR2028D	FR2028D	Select Schedules		Select Cell Ids	
FR2420	A, B, C	Select Schedules		Select Cell Ids	
FRY-11	BS,BS-A,BS-M,IS,IS-A,IS-B	Select Schedules		Select Cell Ids	

### 9.5.2.4 Mapping the Reporting Elements

To map a reporting element, perform the following steps:

1. In the **Key Indicator Condition Details** page, navigate to the **Reporting Element Map** subsection.

Fry-9c:Edit7270: For June, September, And December, if Hc-S1 ( Column A ) ( Current ) is Greater Than Or Equal To Hc-S1 ( Column A ) ( Previous ), Formula © Then Hc-S5a ( Column A ) ( Current ) Should Be Greater Than Or Equal To Hc-S5a ( Column A ) ( Previous -2 ).						
-						
Description 😨						
Description 📀						
Description @	🖾 Link 🖾 Delink 🔚					
	요 Link 四 Delink 這 Schedule Name	Reporting Element				
Reporting Element Map (1)		Reporting Element BHCKB747				

- 2. In the **Report Name** column, select the checkbox of the report that you want to map.
- 3. Select the Link icon.
- **4.** In the report window, select the reports, schedule, and reporting elements that you want to map, and then click **Save**.

The selected report is mapped to the reporting element.

**NOTE** You can also delink a report by clicking the **Delink** button.

### 9.6 Key Indicator Assessments

This section explains how to create and view Key Indicator Assessments.

#### 9.6.1 Creating a Key Indicator Assessment

To create a Key Indicator Assessment at the group level, perform the following steps:

Prerequisites:

- This table FCT\_REG\_RUN\_LEGAL\_ENTITY\_MAP must consist of valid data values. Entry must be present for the run skey and MIS date for which the assessment is done.
- The start date for the key indicator must be set the first time so that the assessment will pick the correct date based on available data. This needs to be set in the fct\_kri\_def table and the column d\_start\_date. For example, if the data is available for 31/12/2015, then the column d\_start\_date for the KI with the frequency as quarterly must be 30/9/2015. d\_start\_date must be set based on the frequency of the assessing report.
- Edit checks can be enabled or disabled from participating in Key Indicator Assessment by setting the lookup value in FSI\_DGS\_CONFIGURATION. The default value for ENABLE\_EDIT\_CHECK is set as N. For enabling the edit check, ensure to set the value as Y.

<b>NOTE</b> The Frequency of Key Indicator Condition level assessment execution can be set at these intervals: Daily, Weekly, Fortnightly, Monthly, Quarterly, Half Yearly, or Yearly.					
	In table fct_kri_def, update the column n_frequency_key the appropriate value based on the report submission frequency:				
	Frequency	Values			
	Daily	7			
	Quarterly	3			
	Half-yearly	2			
	Fortnightly	5			
	Weekly	6			
	Yearly	1			
	Monthly	4			

- 1. In the DGRR, navigate to Common Tasks > Operations > Batch Execution.
- **2.** Resave the temporary DE Batches corresponding to the reports for which assessment is done. These batches are mentioned in the <u>OFS Data Governance Studio Run Chart</u>.

NOTE	• The above step is only applicable if the <u>RRR</u> <u>Application Pack</u> is installed.
	<ul> <li>Every time a new data is loaded, you must resave these temporary DE Batches.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Also, the KI Assessment is performed only for those KIs for which the report, schedule, or cells are configured in the KI configuration.</li> </ul>

- **3.** In the **Batch Execution** pane, run the DGS\_KI\_BATCH batch. This batch is mentioned in the <u>OFS</u> <u>Data Governance Studio Run Chart</u>.
- 4. For each Key Indicator group execution, one assessment is created in these target tables:
  - FSI\_KI\_GRP\_ASSESSMENT\_STATUS
  - FCT\_KI\_ASSESSMENT
  - FCT\_KI\_ASSMT\_VARIANCE
  - FCT\_ISSUES
  - FSI\_DG\_WF\_ENTITIES
- 5. If the assessment is breached, then an issue is created automatically and is stored in the table.

### 9.6.2 Viewing a Key Indicator Assessment

To view Key Indicator Assessments, perform the following steps:

1. In DGRR, click Key Indicators.

y Indica	ators							? Hel
Sea	arch 'O clear	➡ Go						
		ID 🕜		Name 🕢				
	o	wner 👩						
/ Key	/ Indicators (2	21)						
) III	ID 🕶	Name				Owner		
	488215	Write Off Amount In Reporting C	Currency 1545315 In Regulatory	Account Summarv	33	OFSAD	335	
	488210	Weighted Average Probability O	f Default In Percent In Fact Recula	atory Capital Pool Summary	33	OFSAD		
	488209	Weighted Average Loss Given D	efault Percentage Post Mitigation	In Fact Regulatory Capital Pool Summary	22	OFSAD	22	
	488208	Weighted Average Loss Given D	efault Percentage Post Mitigation	In Fact Regulatory Capital Account Summary	33	OFSAD	22	
	488202	Unrealized Loss Or Gain Of Expo	osure In Reporting Currency In Re	culatory Account Summary	33	OFSAD		
	488200	Unrealized Gain And Loss Amount In Reporting Currency In Fact firs Account Summary			>>	OFSAD	22	
	488194	Unfunded Default Fund Contribution Amount In Fact Regulatory Counterparty Capital Summary		33	OFSAD	22		
	<u>488192</u>	Unearned Income In Reporting C	Currency In Regulatory Account Su	ımmərv	33	OFSAD	33	
	488190	Undrawn Amount In Reporting C	urrencv In Regulatory Account Su	mmarv	>>	OFSAD	>>	

2. In the **Key Indicators** workspace, in the **ID** column, select the link of the required KI.

Detail	IS KI M	letrics Issues and (	Actions						
		N	ame" 👩 Weighted Averag	ge Probability Of Default In Percent	In Fact Reg	ulatory Capital Pool Summary		ID 📀 488210	
		Descri	•	Weighted Average Probability Of D	efault In Per	cent			
			Owner OFSAD						
			Name 🕼 FACT REGULATO	RY CAPITAL POOL SUMMARY			Attribute	Name 🕢 WEIGHTED AVERAGE PROBABILITY OF DEFAULT IN PERCENT	
KI	Conditio	ns (102)							
Ex	port 🖄	mport 📃							
, a	ID 🕶	Report	Schedule	Cell Reference		KI Condition	Туре		
	34156	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHGP930	22	EDIT NO. IS 5060: IF (AAHGP930) IS NO	Validation Check		
	34155	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHAP930	33	EDIT NO. IS 5040: IF (AAHAP930) IS NO	Validation Check		
	34085	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHGP929	>>	EDIT NO. IS 5020: IF (AAHGP929) IS NO	Validation Check		
	34084	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHAP929	33	EDIT NO. IS 5000: IF (AAHAP929) IS NO	Validation Check		
_	33975	FFIEC101	SchH	AAHGJ032	33	EDIT NO. IS 0289: IF (AAHGJ032) IS NO	Validation Check		

3. In the Key Indicators Details section, in the ID column, click the link of the required KI.

ISSUES AND ACTIONS FOR KEY INDICATOR ASSESSMENT

cators >> Key Indicator Detai	In >> Key Indicator Condition Details	? Status:
s KI Metrics		
Name* 👩	EDIT NO. IS 5060: IF (AAHGP930) IS NOT EQUAL TO NULL, THEN (AAHHP930) THROI 🛛 ID 🚱 34156	
Description 👩	If AAHGP930 is not equal to null, then aahhp930 through aahlp930 should not equal null	
Type* 👩	Validation Check	
Source 🔞	Internal	
Frequency 👩	Quarterly	
Measure Scale 👩	Number Currency 😨	
Owner* 👩	OFSAD	
Caution User* 👩	OFSAD Critical User* 🕢 OFSAD	
Comments 👩	KI Comments	
ew More		

- 4. In the Key Indicator Condition Details section, click the KI Metrics tab.
- **5.** Select the checkbox next to the required KI Metrics record to display its KI Condition Type details.
- 6. Expand Variance to display Variance-based check assessment details in the Variance section.
- **7.** Expand **Validation Checks** to display Validation check assessment details in the **Validation Checks** section.
- 8. Select the Variance record to edit its **KI Condition**.
- **9.** Select the Validation Checks record to edit its **KI Condition**.

### 9.7 Issues and Actions for Key Indicator Assessment

For any Key Indicator Assessment that is in a FAIL status, the associated Issues and Actions details appear in the **Issues & Actions** tab.

# **10** Issues and Actions

This chapter explains the process of creating issues for problems or deficiencies that arise during the execution of a plan, which requires attention and resolution and describes the process of identifying the corrective actions for these issues. When you identify a particular issue or a problem statement that poses a risk, you can create issues and subsequently create necessary action plans to resolve or address such issues.

Organizations use action plans to address a particular issue that has occurred. Users mapped to the role of Issue Owners or Action Creators can create Action Plans for their Issues.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- About issues and Actions
- <u>Issues</u>
- Managing Issues
- <u>Actions</u>
- Managing Actions

### **10.1** Issues and Actions

An issue is a problem statement or a matter requiring attention. Actions are plans or activities taken up to resolve those issues. Actions are corrections activities that are planned to remediate an issue and are assigned to individual users for updates and completion.

Organizations may need to identify and track issues whenever there is an alarming situation, such as when an incident is reported, Key Indicators (KIs) are breached, the risk is assessed as high, control is assessed as ineffective, regulation is breached, and so on. It can be created out of ineffective controls, breached key indicators, or as a result of delays in the completion of tasks process monitoring. It can also be created to track change management, for example, the change of metadata and its impact on all the related metadata objects.

Issues can be created either from the **Issues & Actions** menu or from other the **Controls** menu, whenever the parameters are alarming and require issue creation.

Actions are created to remediate an issue. After the actions are closed the issue is reviewed for closure. Therefore, ensure that you complete all actions to close an issue. Action plans aim at estimating the cost involved in addressing issues. If the cost of taking up the action is more than the risk involved in the issue, an organization can choose to close the issues without any actions.

### 10.2 Issues

This section includes:

- User Roles and Actions
- Issue Workflow
- Tasks and Notifications in Issues

### 10.2.1 User Roles and Actions

All the users are required to be mapped to **DGSAUTHGRP**, **DGSADMINGRP**, and **DGSANALYSTGRP** along with their following respective groups.

This section provides information on the user roles and actions in the Issues module.

#### **User Roles**

This module is designed for users mapped to the roles of Issue Creator, Issue Owner or Action Creator, and Action Owner. Their roles and responsibilities, as they operate within the application, include the following:

- **Issue Creator**: This user is responsible for creating an issue and helping the organization to track the progress of an issue until its closure. This user can assign a created issue to an Issue Owner and reopen closed issues.
- **Issue Owner or Action Creator**: This user is responsible for assessing the issue created by the Issue Creator, adding issue details, and creating adequate action plans to resolve the issue. This user can assign a created action to an Action Owner and reopen the completed actions.

#### Actions

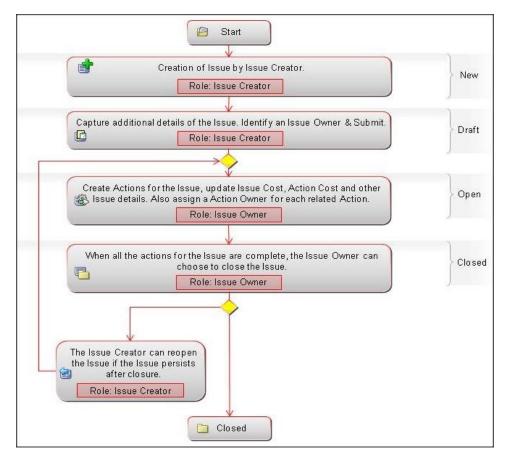
The User Roles described above can perform the following actions:

- **Creating Issue**: This action allows an Issue Creator to create a new issue identified by an organization.
- **Creating Action**: This action allows an Issue Owner to create new action plans or link existing action plans from the **Issue Details** page to resolve an issue.
- **Deleting Issue**: This action allows an Issue Creator to delete an issue in the Draft state if the Issue Creator believes that the particular issue is no longer required.
- **Closing Issue**: This action allows either an Issue Creator to close an issue when all the associated actions have been completed.
- **Reopening Issue**: This action allows an Issue Creator to reopen a closed issue.
- **Transferring Ownership**: This action allows an Issue Owner to transfer the ownership of an issue to an appropriate user.
- **Exporting Issue**: This action allows the user to export the list of issues into an Excel format.

### 10.2.2 Issue Workflow

The following figure displays the complete workflow of the Issues module:

#### ISSUES



The status flow of the Issues module is as follows:



### 10.2.3 Tasks and Notifications in Issues

Tasks are actionable items assigned and sent to a user. By performing these tasks, you complete the workflow defined in the module. Notifications are messages sent to a user stating that an action has been performed in the application. Both Tasks and Notifications can be viewed from the Inbox menu in the application.

The following table lists the tasks and notifications that each user role will receive in their Inbox menu on performing a particular action.

Action Performed	Task/Notification	Task/Notification Description	Sent To	Status
Submitting an Issue	Task	A Task is sent to the Issue Owner selected in the Owner field.	Issue Owner	Open
Transferring the Ownership of an Issue	Task	A Task is sent to the new Issue Owner selected in the Transfer Ownership window.	Issue Owner	Open
Transferring the Ownership of an Issue	Notification	A Notification is sent to the Issue Creator who created the issue.	Issue Creator	Open
Closing an Issue.	Notification	A Notification is sent to the Issue Creator who created the issue.	Issue Creator	Closed
Reopening an Issue by Issue Creator.	Task	A Task is sent to the Issue Owner selected in the Owner field.	Issue Owner	Open
Submitting an Action by Issue Owner or Action Creator	Task	A Task is sent to the Action Owner selected in the Owner field.	Action Owner	Open

# **10.3** Managing Issues

This section includes the following:

- Creating an Issue
- Managing Issue Details
- Transferring Ownership of an Issue
- Closing an Issue
- Reopening Closed Issues
- Deleting an Issue
- Exporting List of Issues to Excel
- <u>Creating Actions from Issues</u>

### 10.3.1 Creating an Issue

While creating an Issue, the fields that appear are explained as tabulated.

#### 10.3.1.1 Creating an Issue

When you identify a particular issue or a problem statement that poses as a risk to an organization, you can create issues either from the Issues & Action module or from Controls module in the application, and subsequently create necessary action plans to resolve or address the identified issue.

Only users mapped to the role of Issue Creator can create a new issue from the respective modules.

To manually create an issue from the **Issues & Actions** menu:

1. Navigate to the respective module page of the DGRR application and in the **Issues** section, click **Create Issue**. The **Issues Details** page appears.

Issues >> Issue Details					(?) Help
🕒 Issue Profile					Status: New
Details					
				🔚 Save Draft 🛛 🧖 Submit	💾 Cancel
		- 15	26541		
Name* 🔞		ID 🕜 13	20241		
Description 🕜					
Description					
Issue Category 👩	-				
_					
Criticality* 👔	•				
Target Date" 🔞	<b>*</b>	Owner* (?)	OFSAD 🗟 🕽	e	
Target Date 😈		Owner 😈	UPSAD		
Issue Source* 🔞	r 🛪	Primary Source 🔞	III )	< compared with the second sec	
Comments 🔞					
					All rights reserved
				@ Uracie.	. An rights reserved

<ul> <li>Additional Comments</li> </ul>	(1) ⊡ Add	🕂 Save	🃋 Delete	
---	-----------	--------	----------	--

	ID	Created By	Created Date	Comments	
	1424375	ofsad1	2020-04-20 11:28:15.0	Issue created for value breached for MDRM	

00	-	ID 🕶	Assigned To	Assigned From	New Status	Previous Status	Workflow Date
		209181	OFSAD1	OFSAD1	Open	Draft	20-Apr-2020 11:33:52
		209180	OFSAD1		Draft		20-Apr-2020 11:22:10

2. Enter the required information in the available fields.

Fields	Description
Fields marked in blue as	terisk(*) are mandatory
Name*	A short description of the issue.

Fields	Description
Fields marked in blue as	terisk(*) are mandatory
ID	A unique id for the issue (auto-generated).
Description	A description of the issue.
Issue Category	Select the classification type of the issue from the drop-down box:
	Data Authorization
	<ul> <li>Data Security</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Data Privacy</li> </ul>
	Data Accuracy
	<ul> <li>Data Availability</li> </ul>
	Timeliness
Criticality*	Select the level of criticality of the issue from the drop-down box:
	• High
	Medium
	• Low
Target Date*	Select a target date from the calendar.
Owner*	Select the User, from the hierarchy button, who owns and tracks the resolution of the issue.
Issue Source*	Select the source of the Issue from the hierarchy button in which the Issue must be created.
Primary Source	Select the required entity in the source function for which the Issue is to be created. This is only active if the input is provided for a Component.
Comments	Provide additional information if any.
Additional Comments	For capturing additional comments, click Add. This saves the comment.
	Note that, it is possible to edit, delete, update and save the comments by the issue creator or owner.
Workflow History	Displays the current and previous status of the issue. It captures all the actions created by the issue creator or owner.
	• When an issue is created, it is draft status.
	• When the issue is submitted the status is changed to Open.
	It is possible to reassign and update the issue.
	• In case there is a transfer of the user, it displays the "Assigned To" and Assigned From" information.

**NOTE** Audit entries are not captured for issues created from OBIEE and for system-generated issues.

3. Click Save Draft to save the information.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the operation was successful.

4. Click OK.

The **Issues Details** page appears and the state of the issue changes to **Draft**. You can edit, update, or submit the issue to the Issue Owner.

Or,

- 5. Click **Submit** to save the issue and submit it to the issue to the Issue Owner. A confirmation dialog box appears confirming that the operation was successful.
- 6. Click OK.

The **Issues Details** page appears and the state of the issue changes to Open. A new issue is created.

#### 10.3.2 Causes

In the **Causes** section, you can view the details of the Key Indicator or the Data Quality that failed the staging.

1. In DGRR, click the Issues & Actions tab, and then click Issues.

The **Issues** workspace appears.

2. In the Issues section, in the ID column, select the link of the required issue.

The **Issue Details** section appears.

- 3. Click the Causes tab.
- 4. You can view the Data Quality ID details which failed at the staging. In the **Causes** tab:
- **5.** You can view the Key Indicator ID details that failed at staging. Therefore, this failed Key Indicator is the source of the Issue associated with it.

Or

You can view Data Quality ID details that failed at staging. Therefore, this failed Data Quality is the source of the Issue associated with it.

Issues >> Issue Details					(?) Help s: Open			
😰 Close Issue 🐵 Transfer Ownership 🗎 Show Data								
Details Causes ✦ ∨ Data Quality (1)	◆ Issue Name Issue in Control Assessment ID- 1025355							
🐇 DQ ID 🔻	DQ Name	Total Row Count	Failed Rows					
DQMITID035	Valuation Method Code of Stage Mitigants 😕	28090	341					
> GL Reconciliation Failu	re (0) 📃							
				© Oracle. All rights	s reserved 🔻			

Or,

You can view the GL Reconciliation Failure details that failed at staging. Therefore, this failed GL Reconciliation Failure is the source of the Issue associated with it.

6. In the Issue Details page:

If the Issue Source is	This is displayed
Control	Data Quality details
Key Indicator	Key Indicator details

- **7.** To view the unique Assessment ID along with Score, Rating, and Status of the Assessment, click the **Assessments** tab.
- **8.** To view the Assessment Parameter details and Assessment Data Quality Execution details, click the Control Assessment **ID**.

### **10.3.3** Managing Issue Details

The **Issues Details** page allows you to manage additional tasks and functionalities pertaining to the Issues. This section covers the following topics:

- Editing an Issue
- Managing Details
- Managing Linkages

#### 10.3.3.1 Editing an Issue

In the **Issue Details** page, you can update or modify the issue details as well as edit an issue.

Users mapped to the role of Issue Creator can view the details of all the issues in the **Issues Search and List** page, but can edit only the issues that they created. An Issue Owner can edit an issue in an Open state whereas an Issue Creator can only edit an issue that is in a Draft or Open state.

#### **Editing an Issue**

To edit an issue in a Draft state, perform the following steps:

1. In DGUSRR, click the **Issues & Actions** tab, and then click **Issues**.

The **Issues** workspace appears.

2. In the Issues section, in the ID column, select the link of the required issue.

The Issue Details section appears.

- 3. From the Details tab, click Edit. Modify the required issue details.
- 4. Click **Update** to save the information.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the operation was successful.

5. Click OK.

The Issue Details page appears and the status of the issue remains in Draft.

Or:

Click **Submit** to save the entered information and submit the issue to the Issue Owner for further action. A confirmation message appears, confirming that the operation was successful.

6. Click OK.

The state of the issue changes to Open.

#### 10.3.3.2 Managing Details

This section covers the following topics:

• Attaching and Deleting Documents

#### **Attaching and Deleting Documents**

The **Issue Details** page allows you to attach or delete documents related to an issue. Refer to the <u>Managing Documents</u> section for more details.

#### 10.3.3.3 Managing Linkages

When an issue is in the Open state, the Issue Owner can link and delink the records of entities to the respective sections such as Controls and Key Indicators from the **Linkages** tab.



You cannot perform link or delink action when the status of an issue is in Closed.

This section includes the following topics:

- Linking a Record to an Issue
- Delinking a Record to an Issue

#### Linking or Delinking a Record to an Issue

To link an entity record, such as controls or Key Indicators to an issue, perform the following steps:

- 1. Log in to the application as an Issue Owner.
- 2. Navigate to the **Issue Details** page of an issue that is in an Open state.
- 3. Expand the **View More** section.

The **Actions** and **Documents** sub-sections appear.

**4.** In the **Actions** sub-section, select the required action item and then click the LINK icon.

A window with a search bar and a list of pre-filtered records appear in various statuses. The following table displays the statuses of records that you can link to each entity:

Name	Status
Controls	Open
Key Indicators	Open

**5.** Search for the required entity record using the search bar and then select the entity record from the **List** section.

Or:

Select the required entity record from the **List** section that already displays the pre-filtered list of entity records through a default search criteria.

6. Click Link.

A confirmation window appears, confirming that the records have been successfully linked. Or:

**7.** Select the checkbox next to the required record(s) and then click the icon.

A confirmation message appears, asking you to confirm that you want to delink the records.

- 8. Click **OK**, and then click **Back**.
- **9.** The linked entity records appear in the respective entities section. You can click the ID of the linked record to navigate to the respective entity details page.

### 10.3.4 Transferring the Ownership of an Issue

When the owner of an issue has changed for reasons such as the Issue Owner user has quit the organization or moved to a different role, and so on, an Issue Owner user can transfer the ownership of the issue to an appropriate user by using the Transfer Ownership option in the Issue **Details Page** or from the **Issues Search and List** page

To transfer the ownership of an issue, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate to the **Issues Search and List** page. Select an issue in Open status, and click **Transfer Ownership**. The Ownership Transfer window appears.

Or:

From the **Issues Details** page of an issue in Open status, click **Transfer Ownership**. The **Ownership Transfer** window appears.

- 2. Select a new owner from the hierarchy browser window.
- 3. Enter any comments in the Comments fields.
- **4.** Click **Submit**. A Confirmation dialog box appears, with the message: 'Update Operation Successful.'
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Click Back.

You are navigated to either the updated **Issues and Search List** page or the **Issues Details** page from where the transfer of ownership action is performed.

### 10.3.5 Viewing the Data of an Issue

In the Issue Details page, you can view the pre and post adjusted data of a selected issue by the adjustment name, MIS date, and Batch ID. Additionally, you can also download this data in an Excel format.

To view the data of an issue:

**1.** Navigate to the **Issues** page.

2. In the ID column, select the link to the required issue.

The **Issue Details** section appears.

🕒 Show Data 3. In the upper-left corner of the section, select the

icon.

The Adjustment Data window appears.

4. Select the required options

Fields	Description	
Adjustment Name	Select the adjustment name from the drop-down list.	
MIS Date	Select an MIS date from the drop-down list.	
Batch Id	Select a batch ID from the drop-down list.	

5. Click the Show Data button.

The pre and post adjusted data list is populated.

Filters					
Adjustment Name		MIS Date		Batch Id	
BBL Adj	•	12/31/2015		DMINFO_ADJUSTMENT_BATC	CH_20151231_34 💌
bbering					
		[	Show Data	Export Data	
Pre and Post A	djusted Data	a (5900)			
Account Number	GAAP Code	MIS Date	Load Run Id	Account Branch Code Pre	Account Branch Code Post
CASA30784	USGAAP	20151231	29	WFBRANCH001	JIGI01
CASA30793	USGAAP	20151231	29	WFBRANCH001	JIGI01
CASA30795	USGAAP	20151231	29	WFBRANCH001	JIGI01
CASA30801	USGAAP	20151231	29	WFBRANCH001	JIGI01
CASA30805	USGAAP	20151231	29	WFBRANCH001	JIGI01
CASA33484	USGAAP	20151231	29	WFBRANCH001	JIGI01
CASA33485	USGAAP	20151231	29	WFBRANCH001	JIGI01
CASA33489	USGAAP	20151231	29	WFBRANCH001	JIGI01
CASA33490	USGAAP	20151231	29	WFBRANCH001	JIGI01

Additionally, click the **Export Data** button to download the adjustment data.

#### **Closing an Issue** 10.3.6

You can close an issue when you have completed all the actions created for an issue or you believe that the identified issue is no longer relevant.

**NOTE** When you want to close an issue, the status of all the associated actions must be in the Completed state. If you try to close an issue without completing all the actions associated with it, the following message appears: 'Please close all actions associated with the Issue.'

To close an issue, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the **Issues Search and List** page.
- 2. Select an issue that is in an open state, and then click **Close Issue**.

Or

From **Issues Details** page of an issue that is in an Open state, click the icon.

- 3. In the **Comments** field, enter a reason for the closure of the issue.
- 4. Click Submit.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the update operation was successful.

5. Click **OK**, and then click **Back**.

You are navigated to either the updated **Issues and Search List** page or the **Issues Details** page from where the closure action is performed. The state of the issue changes to Closed.

### 10.3.7 Reopening Closed Issues

An Issue Creator user can reopen a closed issue if the user believes that there is a need to re-examine the issue or the issue that was closed is still existing in the organization, or the action plans initiated to mitigate the issue were not satisfactory.

**NOTE** Only users mapped to the role of Issue Creator can reopen closed issues.

To reopen a closed issue, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the **Issues Search and List** page.
- 2. In the **Issues** section, in the **ID** column, select an issue that is in a Closed state.
- 3. Click Reopen Issue.

The **Issue Details** section appears.

Or,

From the Issues Details section of an issue in a Closed state, click Reopen Issue.

The Issue Details section appears.

- 4. In the **Comments** field, enter comments.
- 5. Click Submit.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the update operation was successful.

6. Click OK.

The Issue Details section appears.

7. Click Back.

You are navigated to either the updated **Issues and Search List** page or the **Issues Details** page from where the reopening actions are performed. The state of the issue changes to Open.

### 10.3.8 Deleting an Issue

Users mapped to the role of Issue Creator, or Issue Owner can delete issues in a Draft state if they are not applicable to the business or an organization.

**NOTE** You can delete an issue only when it is in a Draft state.

To delete an issue, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the **Issues Search and List** page.
- 2. Select an issue that is in Draft status.
- 3. Click Delete Issue.

A confirmation message appears, asking you to confirm that you want to delete the issue.

4. Click OK.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the deletion was successful.

5. Click OK.

The selected issue is deleted. You are navigated to the updated **Issues Search and List** page.

### 10.3.9 Exporting List of Issues to Excel

You can export the list of issues displayed in the Issues Search and List page to an Excel format.



Refer to section Exporting Records for more details.

### 10.3.10 Creating Actions from Issues

An organization can create action plans when they want to record a recommended action plan to address a particular issue that has occurred. Users mapped to the role of Issue Owner or Action Creator can create action plans or new actions for an issue.

To create action plans for an issue, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the Issues Search and List page.
- 2. In the **Issues** section, in the **ID** column, click the link of the required Issue.
- 3. In the **Issues Details** section, expand the **View More** sub-section.
- 4. In the Actions sub-section, click the Create Action icon.

a	nn	ea	rs
u	чч	νu	15.

Issues >> Issue Details >> Action Det	ails				? Help Status: New
Details Name* @		ID @ <sup>1336580</sup>	o	🔚 Save Draft	t 🍽 Submit 🛗 Cancel 🤺
Description 🔕					E
Criticality" 🕢		Owner* 🕢			
Start Date" 🕢 Reminder(days)" 🕐	1 ×	Target Date* 🕢 Progress 🕢	m ×	< compared with the second sec	Е
Component* 🕢 Action Type* 🕢	Control	Primary Source 🕢 🗸	Valuation Method Code in Stage Mitiga	ant	
Comments ⊘					
					© Oracle. All rights reserved 🔻

$\sim$	∨ Workflow History (2) 📃							
		ID 🕶	Assigned To	Assigned From	New Status	Previous Status	Workflow Date	
		209181	OFSAD1	OFSAD1	Open	Draft	20-Apr-2020 11:33:52	
		209180	OFSAD1		Draft		20-Apr-2020 11:22:10	

5. In the Actions Details section, enter the required information in the following fields:

Fields	Description			
Fields marked in blue asterisk(*) are mandatory				
Action Name	A short description of the action.			
ID	A unique id for the action (auto-generated).			
Description	Provide a long description of the action.			
Criticality Select the level of criticality of the action plan such as High/Media				
Start Date	Enter the start date of the action plan.			
Target Date	Enter a target date for completion of the action.			
Owner	Select the User who owns and tracks the resolution of the action.			
Reminder Days	Enter the number of days before which the action assessor has to be intimated to complete the action			

Fields	Description		
Fields marked in blue ast	erisk(*) are mandatory		
Progress	This field is enabled for an Action Owner to update the measure of completion of an action plan. <b>Note</b> : By default, this field is disabled when the action is created.		
Component	Select the component for the action		
Primary Source	Select the particular entity in the source function for which the automatic issue is being created		
Action Type	• <b>Data Adjustments - DQ errors</b> : This value indicates that it is a Data Quality error, which requires Data Adjustments. Here, the table and column names and location of the error are known to the User.		
	Data Adjustments - Others: This value indicates that the error requires Data Adjustments. Here, the user does not know the location of the error, or the table or column name.		
	<ul> <li>Others: This indicates the existence of error that is not a Data Adjustment error.</li> </ul>		
Comments	Provide additional information if any		
Workflow History	Displays the current and previous status of the issue. It captures all the actions created by the issue creator or owner.		
	• When an issue is created, it is draft status.		
	• When the issue is submitted the status is changed to open.		
	<ul> <li>It is possible to close and reopen issues and the status changes accordingly.</li> </ul>		
	• It is possible to reassign and update the issue.		
	• In case there is a transfer of the user, it displays the "Assigned To" and Assigned From" information.		

6. Click Save Draft to save the information entered on the details page.

A confirmation dialog box appears, confirming that the operation was successful.

7. Click **OK**.

You are navigated to the Actions Details page and the state of the issue changes to Draft.

Or

**8.** Click **Submit** to save the entered information and submit the action to the Action Owner for taking further actions.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the add operation was successful.

9. Click OK.

You are navigated to the **Actions Details** page and the state of the action changes to Open. New action is created and a task is sent to the owner of the action for taking further actions.

You can also use the Link icon to link the various actions that are applicable to the current issue.

## 10.4 Actions

This section includes:

- User Roles and Actions
- <u>Action Workflow</u>
- <u>Tasks and Notifications in Actions</u>

### 10.4.1 User Roles and Actions

This section provides information on the user roles and actions in the Actions module.

#### **User Roles**

This module is designed for users mapped to the roles of the Issue Owner or Action Creator, Issue Creator, and Action Owner. Their roles and responsibilities, as they operate within the application, include the following:

- **Issue Owner or Action Creator:** This user is responsible for assessing the issue created by the Issue Creator, adding issue details, and creating adequate action plans to resolve the issue. This user can assign a created action to an Action Owner and can also reopen the completed actions. The user needs to be mapped to the DGISASRGRP group.
- Action Owner: This user is responsible for assessing the actions created by the Issue Owner, implementing action plans pertaining to an issue and tracking them to completion. This user can update the percentage completion of actions, activities performed and cost incurred in carrying out the actions. The user needs to be mapped to the DGSAUTHGRP, DGSADMINGRP, and DGSANALYSTGRP along with the DGAAGRP group.

#### Actions

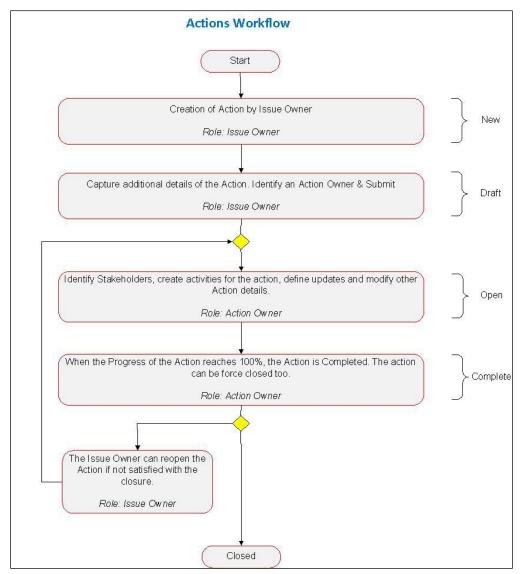
The user roles described above can perform the following actions:

- **Deleting Action:** This action allows an Issue Owner or Action Creator user to delete an action in Draft status when an Issue Owner or Action Creator believes that the action is no longer required.
- Force- Closing Action: This action allows an Action Creator or Issue Owner user to close an issue when associated actions have been completed.

Reopening Action: This action allows an Issue Owner or an Action Creator to reopen closed actions.

- **Transferring Ownership**: This action allows an Action Owner to transfer the ownership of an action to an appropriate user.
- **Exporting Action:** This action allows all user roles to export the list of actions to a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.

# 10.4.2 Actions Workflow



The status flow of the Actions module is as follows:



### 10.4.3 Tasks and Notifications in Actions

Tasks are actionable items assigned and sent to a user. By performing these tasks, the appropriate user completes the workflow defined in the module. Notifications are messages sent to a user stating that an action has been performed in the application. Both Tasks and Notifications can be viewed from the **Inbox** menu in the application.

The following table lists the tasks and notifications that each user role will receive in their **Inbox** workspace on performing a particular action.

Action Performed	Task/Notification	Task/Notification Description	Sent To	Status
Submitting an Action by Issue Owner or Action Creator	Task	A Task is sent to the Action Owner selected in the Owner field.	Action Owner	Open
Submitting an Action by Action Owner	Notification	A Notification is sent to the Issue Creator of the Issues mapped to the action.	Issue Creator	Open
Transferring the Ownership	Task	A Task is sent to the new action owner selected in the Transfer Ownership window.	Action Owner	Open
Transferring Ownership	Notification	A Notification is sent to the Issue Owner who created the Action and all the stakeholders captured in the stakeholder's tab.	Issue Owner and Stakeholders	Open

Completing the Progress of an Action to 100%	Notification	A Notification is sent to the Issue Owner who created the Action and all the stakeholders captured in the Stakeholders tab.	Issue Owner and Stake Holders	Closed
Force closing an Action	Notification	A Notification is sent to the Issue Owner who created the Action and all the stakeholders captured in the Stakeholders tab.	Issue Owner and Stakeholders	Open

## **10.5** Managing Actions

This section includes the following:

- Managing Action Details
- <u>Transferring the Ownership of an Action</u>
- <u>Closing an Action</u>
- <u>Reopening Completed Actions</u>
- Deleting an Action
- Exporting a List of Actions to Excel

### 10.5.1 Managing Action Details

The **Actions Details** page allows you to manage additional tasks and functionalities pertaining to the Actions.

These sections discuss the following topics:

- Viewing the Action Details
- Editing Action Details
- Managing Details

#### 10.5.1.1 Viewing the Action Details

You can view the action details of an issue from the **Issue Details** section.

To view an action:

- 1. In DGRR, click the **Issues & Actions** tab, and then click **Issues**.
- 2. In the **Issues** workspace, in the **Issues** section, in the **ID** column, select the link of the required issue.
- 3. In the Issue Details section, click the View More icon.
- 4. In the **Actions** section, in the **ID** column, select the link of the required action.

When creating an issue, in the **Action Type** drop-down box, if you selected the Action Type as **Reconciliation Adjustments**, then you will be able to view the adjustment details in the **Reconciliation Adjustments** section.

Details	Causes												
													🕑 Edi
	Name* 🔞	Issue in Control Assessment I	ID- 102524	7			ID 🕜 102	5248					
	Description 🔞												
	Issue Category 🔞	Data Authorization											
	Criticality* 🔞	High											
	Target Date* 🔞	24-Aug-2018					Owner* 🕜 🛛 C	FSAD					
	Issue Source* 🔞	Control											
	Comments 🔞	NA											
~													
/													
🖬 Hide													
🖬 Hide													
	s (1) @ courte traine	Reduct Antice Strate											
	s (1) 🗟 Create Action	Delete Action 🖽 Link	💷 Delink	ī									
	s (1) @ Create Action	Delete Action      EDE Link			Activities	Owner	Start Date	Target Date	Progress	Status	Actual Cost	Last Modified Date	

#### 10.5.1.2 Editing Action Details

When you want to update or modify action plans associated with issues, you can edit an action from the Action Details page. Users mapped to the role of Action Owner can edit an issue in Open status whereas an Action Creator user can edit only in Draft status.

To edit action in Open status, perform the following steps:

- 1. In the Issues & Actions tab, click Actions. Click required Action ID, the Action Details page opens.
- 2. In the **Details** tab, click **Edit**. The page is toggled to edit mode.
- **3.** Modify the necessary action details.

**NOTE** You can also perform actions such as adding an activity, adding stakeholders, adding action updates and viewing the workflow. For more information, refer to <u>Managing Details</u>.

- **4.** Click **Submit**. A Confirmation dialog box is displayed, with the message: Update Operation Successful.
- 5. Click **OK**. The updated Action Details page is displayed.

#### 10.5.1.3 Managing Details

The **Details** page allows you to manage additional tasks and functionalities pertaining to the Actions.

This section discusses the following topics:

- Adding Activities to an Action
- Adding Action Updates
- <u>Attaching and Deleting Documents</u>

#### Adding Activities to an Action

To add an activity to an action, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the Action Details page of an action that is in an Open state.
- 2. Expand **View More** to display the list of sections.
- 3. Click Add Activity from the Activity section.

An activity row is added.

4. Select the checkbox to make the Activity editable.

Fields	Description
Activity Name	Enter a name for the activity
Progress	Enter the progress
Start date	Enter the start date of the action plan.
End date	Enter the end date of the action plan.
Comments	Enter a comment

5. Click Save.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the update operation was successful.

6. Click OK.

A new activity is added to the activities section.

**7.** To delete an action update, select a checkbox next to each row and click **Delete Action Updates**.

#### **Adding Action Updates**

To add an update to an Action, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to the **Action Details** page of action in the Open state.
- 2. Expand **View More** to display the list of sections.
- 3. Click Add Action Updates from Action Updates section.

An Action Update row is added.

- 4. Click the checkbox for the row to make the action update editable.
- 5. In the field **Update Comments**, add a comment.
- 6. Click Save Action Updates.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the update operation was successful.

7. Click OK.

A new update action is added to the **Action Updates** section.

**8.** To delete an action update, select a checkbox next to each row and click **Delete Action Updates**.

#### **Attaching and Deleting Documents**

The **Action Details** page allows you to attach or delete documents related to an action. For more details on how to attach and delete documents, refer to the <u>Managing Documents</u> section.

### 10.5.2 Transferring Ownership of an Action

The **Action Details** page allows you to attach or delete documents related to an action. For more details on how to attach and delete documents, refer to the <u>Managing Documents</u> section.

### 10.5.3 Closing an Action

Actions can be closed once they are complete. If all actions for an Issue are addressed, then Issues can be closed. If an Action is abandoned mid-way, it can be force closed. Once all actions are closed, the Issue can be closed.

Only users mapped to the role of Action Owner can close or force close actions. Only an Issue Owner can close Issues.

#### 10.5.3.1 Force-Closing an Action

You can force-close an action if it is no longer relevant to the associated issues. You can force-close an action only when it is in the Open state.

To close an action, perform the following steps:

1. From the Action Search and List page, select an action that is in an **open** state and then click **Force Close Action**.

The Action Details window appears.

Or,

From the **Action Details** page of action in **Open** status, click **Force Close Action**.

Comments 📀	
	Submit Back

- 2. In the Action Details window, in the Comments field, enter the reason for the closure of the issue.
- 3. Click Submit.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the update operation was successful

4. Click OK, and then click Back.

You are navigated to either the updated **Actions and Search List** page or **Action Details** page from where the closure action is performed. The state of the issue changes to Complete.

### 10.5.4 Reopening Completed Actions

Only a user mapped to the role of Issue Owner can reopen actions associated with an Issue.

To reopen a completed action by an Issue Owner, perform the following steps:

1. From the Action Search and List page, select an action that is in a **Complete** state and then click **Reopen Action**.

The **Action Details** page appears.

Or,

In the **Action Details** page of action in the **Complete** state, click **Reopen Action**.

Comments 👩						
		Submit	Back			

- 2. In the Action Details window, in the Comments field, enter a comment.
- 3. Click Submit.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the update operation was successful.

4. Click **OK**, and then click **Back**.

You are navigated to either the updated **Action Search List** page or the **Issues Details** page from where the reopening actions are performed. The state of the issue changes to Open.

### 10.5.5 Deleting an Action

The **Controls** section allows you to delete Action Plans that are in a Draft state.

Users mapped to the role of Issue Owner can delete Actions that are in a Draft state, if the Issue Creation is turned on. If the Issue Creation is turned off, Users mapped to the role of Control Owner, can delete Draft Actions linked to Controls. Users mapped to the role of Action Owner can delete issues in a Draft state if they are not applicable to the business or an organization.

To delete action in a Draft state, perform the following steps:

- 1. From the Action Search and List page, select an action that is in a Draft state.
- 2. Click Delete Action.

A confirmation message appears, asking you to confirm that you want to delete this record.

3. Click OK.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the delete operation was successful.

4. Click **OK**.

The selected action is deleted. You are navigated to the updated **Action Search and List** page.

### 10.5.6 Exporting List of Actions to Excel

You can export the list of actions displayed in the **Action Search and List** page to an Excel spreadsheet. Refer to section <u>Exporting Records</u> for more details.

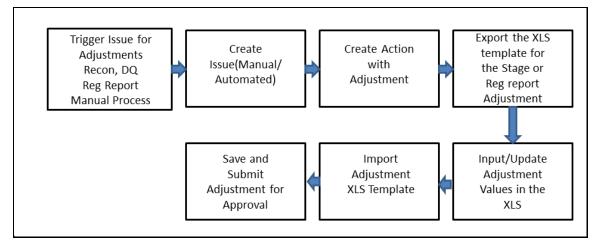
**NOTE** You cannot export individual actions to Excel.

# 11 Data Adjustments

The Adjustment framework is a capability that is used to modify, as per business requirements, or correct issues, that have been found by various OFSAA components, in available data within FSDF. The adjustments are created when an issue and action are created. In turn, they are then used to track and report any operation that is performed on the data. All adjustments that are created must be executed through a batch.

The Data Adjustment process can be visualized through the following diagram:

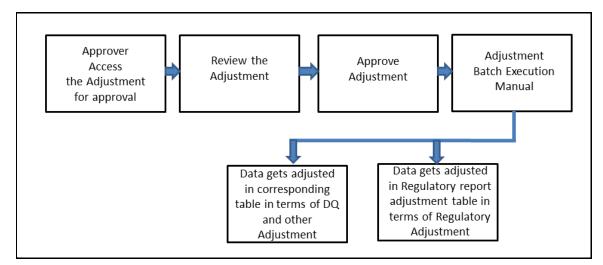
#### For an Adjustment Creator:



- 1. The issue is triggered for adjustments.
- 2. An issue is created.
- 3. An action is created with the adjustment.
- **4.** The adjustment is configured and the template for the stage or the regulatory reporting template is exported.
- **5.** The Excel template is updated with the required inputs.
- 6. The adjustment is then imported.
- 7. The adjustment is saved and submitted for approval to the Data Adjustment Approver.

#### For an Adjustment Approver:

MANAGING ACTIONS



- 1. The data adjustment Approver accesses the saved adjustment.
- 2. The data adjustment is reviewed.
- **3.** The data adjustment is approved.
- 4. The batch is executed manually for the data adjustment.
- **5.** If the data adjustment type is regulatory reporting, then the data is adjusted in the regulatory report adjustment table as per the data present in the regulatory reporting data adjustment.

Or

**6.** In the case of other data adjustment types, the data is adjusted in the corresponding tables as per the data in the data adjustment.

#### **Types of Data Adjustments**

You can create an issue for various reasons; lack of data accuracy, unavailable data, etc. Issues for these scenarios can be created for Controls or Key Indicators. After the issue has been created, appropriate actions must be created with the associated Adjustment rules to resolve problems in the data. The adjustment process does not modify the data received from the source system; instead, it creates a new version of the record that is based on the load run ID. This ensures that FSDF always contains the original and all adjusted copies of the data for auditing and record-keeping. The supported action types are:

#### • Data Adjustments – DQ Errors

When a predefined Data Quality rule associated with a field in which control has breached the threshold occurs, a system-generated issue is created to highlight the data quality failure.

#### **Reconciliation Adjustments**

The adjustments to resolve reconciliation failures can be set in a system that contains the DG and Reconciliation framework within the same info dom. When a predefined Reconciliation rule fails, a system-generated issue is created. After the issue is updated, you can create an action.

#### Data Adjustment – Others

These adjustments are set for known data issues for a set period than for scheduled executions or checks. An example of this scenario: a legacy source system that is unable to perform a

transformation required by OFSAA due to cost or any other reasons. It is easier to adjust the data within OFSAA rather than in the source system.

#### • Data Adjustments – Regulatory Reporting

You can set the adjustments to perform at the level of a reporting attribute than within the staging area. This adjustment enables you to create last-mile data corrections at the MDRM level.

#### Others

This is used for any other online or offline action that is to be performed to resolve a specific issue. These actions are created to maintain and track all efforts made to resolve an issue. They enable you to follow an issue to its closure, for reporting purposes, etc. This action type has no impact on adjustments.

NOTE

These adjustments are only available for existing customer accounts or MDRM codes.

This following information is described in the succeeding sections:

- User Roles and Actions for Data Adjustments
- <u>Settings for Data Adjustments</u>
- <u>Creating a Data Adjustment</u>
- <u>Approve or Reject Data Adjustments</u>
- Executing Data Quality after Data Adjustments

# **11.1** User Roles and Actions for Data Adjustments

#### 11.1.1.1 User Roles

The basic roles and the groups defined in the OFS DG application for Data Adjustment are:

ι	Jser Role	Group Code	Group Description	Role Code
C	Creator	ADJCREATGRP	Adjustment Create	ADJCREATOR
		ADJGRPCREATOR	Adjustment Grp Creator	ADJGRPCREA
A	Approver	ADJAPPGRP	Adjustment Approver	ADJAPPROVE
		ADJGRPAPPROVER	Adjustment grp appr Group	ADJGRPAPPR

### 11.1.1.2 Actions Performed by Users

The actions that can be executed by specific user roles in the OFS DG application for Data Adjustment are:

Action Performed	User Role
------------------	-----------

In the automated process, an Issue is generated by the system.	Assigned to the Issue Owner.
Creating Action for the system generated Issue.	By the Issue Owner.
Creating Data Adjustment.	By the Action Owner.
Submitting Data Adjustment.	By the Action Owner (must contain the Adjustment creator role).
Data Adjustment Approval.	By the Issue Owner (must contain the Adjustment approver role).

**NOTE** You must follow the sequence of steps described in the following sections.

### **11.2** Settings for Data Adjustments

The Issue Owner (Action Creator) may change ownership when required. The Issue Owner creates an Action of type Data Adjustment for this system generated Issue and assigns it to the Action Owner. As a result, in Actions, the Data Adjustment grid appears. The Action Owner (Adjustment Creator) then creates the required Data Adjustment and makes data corrections for the failed Data Quality.

The Adjustment Creator submits Data Adjustment to the Adjustment Approver (Issue Owner). After the Issue Owner approves all the Data Adjustment definitions, the Data Adjustments are grouped in a Batch and executed at the level of that Issue. After the successful execution of these Data Adjustments, the Action Owners must mark the Action progress to 100% or mark the Action as completed.

### 11.2.1 Prerequisites for Data Adjustments

#### **Issue creation**

- Through Data Quality
- Manually

**NOTE** For Regulatory Reporting:

- The issue of creation is done manually.
- Before creating a Regulatory Reporting Data Adjustment, you can execute a KI assessment.
- Set the N\_lookup\_value ='Y' against v\_lookup\_code=' PRE\_POST\_ADJ\_AUDIT\_LOG' in the table fsi\_dgs\_configuration. This will enable the **Show Data** button in the **Issue** screen, where you can view the pre- and post-adjustment data.

### **11.2.2** Issues and Actions for Data Adjustments

#### 11.2.2.1 Issues for Data Adjustments

- 1. Click the **Issues and Actions** tab.
- 2. Click the Issue ID, which is a system generated one for the required Control.

The state of the Issue is always Open.

3. Alternatively, you can access the Issues & Actions tab from the menu.

The system generated Issue is automatically assigned to the default Issue Owner.

Controls. >> Control Details	👔 Help 🔺
Control Profile	Status: Closed
Details Assessments Issues and Actions	
> Issues (0)  Delete Issue	
> Actions (0) 📃	=

**4.** In the **Issue** section, to find the cause of the Issue, follow the steps provided in the <u>Causes</u> section.

**NOTE** The issue that you create here will be used as the issue name in the <ISSUE NAME> parameter in the adjustment batches.

### 11.2.2.2 Actions for Data Adjustments

The Issue Owner creates the required Actions for the system generated Issue; also, the Issue Owner is the Data Adjustment Creator. In the **Actions** section, when you select the Actions of type Data Adjustment, the Data Adjustment grid appears for this Action.

#### **Creating a new Action**

To create a new Action for the system generated Issue, perform the following steps:

1. In the Issue Details page, click Create Action.

The Action Details page appears.

- 2. In the **Name** field, select the Action Owner name, and then fill the required details in all the other fields. The Action Type dropdown box lists five values:
  - Data Adjustments DQ errors
  - Reconciliation Adjustments
  - Data Adjustments Others
  - Data Adjustments Regulatory Reporting
  - Others
- 3. Click Submit.

**NOTE** Based on the Action Type, the Data Adjustment details page will be displayed during the Data Adjustments process for DQ errors or any other errors.

A confirmation message appears confirming that the add operation was successful.

4. Click **OK**.

## 11.3 Creating a Data Adjustment

The Action Owner is the Data Adjustment Creator. The Actions are of type Data Adjustment. Therefore, the Data Adjustment grid appears in this section.

**NOTE** If you have selected the Action Type as Others, then the Adjustments section will not appear.

- 1. Log in to the application as the Action Owner (Data Adjustment Creator).
- 2. Click Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting.
- 3. In the Issues & Actions tab, click Issues.
- 4. In the Issues workspace, click the required system generated Issue ID.
- 5. In the Issue Details page appears, expand View More.
- 6. In the Actions section, click Create Action.

### 11.3.1 Create a Data Adjustment - DQ Errors based Data Adjustment

To create a data adjustment for the action type Data Adjustments - DQ Errors, perform the following steps:

- 1. In the Action Details page, in the Adjustments section, click Add.
- 2. In the Adjustment Rule Details window, enter values in the Name and Description fields.
- **3.** Select the Assignment Type as either **User Input** or **Rule Driven**.
- 4. For User Input:
  - a. In the Adjustment Entity drop-down, select a value.
  - b. In the Select Filter section, enter values in the following fields:

Field	Description
Filter Type	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Filter Attribute	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Hierarchy Name	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Hierarchy Values	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Hierarchy	Select a value from the drop-down box.

- c. Click Next.
- d. Select Add Expression.
- e. In the Add Expression window, in the Line Item, Business Processor drop-downs, select the required values.
- f. In the **Expression** field, enter the expression, and then select **OK**.
- g. Click Next, and then click Save.
- h. In the Manual Data section, select Export.
- i. In the **Export** window, in the **MIS Date** section, select a date for which the data is available, and then click **Export**.
- **j.** Save the Excel file to your system.
- **k.** Enter values in the required rows and then save the Excel.
- I. In the Manual Data section, in the Id column, select the required ID and then click Import.
- **m.** In the **Import** window, attach the Excel that you added data to, and then click **Upload**.
- n. Click Import.
- **o.** Click **Submit** if you want to send the **Data Adjustment** for approval, or click **Save**.
- 5. For Rule Driven:
  - a. To go to the next section, click **Next** or click **Dataset**.
  - **b.** In the **Select DQ** dropdown box, select the required DQ value. This is the failed DQ for which this Data Adjustment is being created.
  - c. Click Next.
  - d. Click Add Expression.
  - e. In the Add Expression window, enter values in the following fields:

Field	Description
String	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Date and Time	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Aggregate	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Others	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Mathematical	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Concatenation	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Mathematical operators	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Others	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Comparison	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Logical Operators	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Expression	Enter an expression.

f. Click OK.

- g. Click Next.
- h. In the Review and Save section, click Save.

The Data Adjustment for the action has been created.

### 11.3.2 Create a Data Adjustment - Business based Adjustment

To create a data adjustment for the action type Data Adjustments - Others, perform the following steps:

- 1. In the Action Details page, in the Adjustments section, click Add.
- 2. In the Adjustment Rule Details window, enter values in the Name and Description fields.
- 3. Select the Assignment Type as either User Input or Rule Driven.
- 4. For User Input:
  - **a.** In the **Adjustment Entity** drop-down, select the entity or table for which the adjustment must be performed.
  - **b.** In the **Select Filter** section, enter values in the following fields:

Field	Description
Filter Type	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Filter Attribute	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Hierarchy Name	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Hierarchy Values	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Hierarchy	Select a value from the drop-down box.

- c. Click Next.
- d. Select Add Attribute.
- e. In the Add Column window, in the Target Attribute drop-down, select a value and then click OK. The target attribute displays the columns based on the selected entity.
- f. Click Next, and then click Save.
- g. In the Manual Data section, select Export.
- **h.** In the **Export** window, in the **MIS Date** section, select a date the entity has data, and then click **Export**.
- i. Save the Excel file to your system.
- **j.** Enter values in the specific columns as per the selected target attribute, and then save the Excel.
- k. In the Manual Data section, in the Id column, select the required ID and then click Import.
- **I.** In the **Import** window, attach the Excel that you added data to, and then click **Upload**.
- m. Click Import.
- **n.** Click **Submit** if you want to send the **Data Adjustment** for approval, or click **Save**.

- 5. For Rule Driven:
  - **a.** To go to the next section, click **Next** or click **Dataset**.
  - **b.** In the **Adjustment Entity**, **Filter Type**, **Filter Attribute**, **Hierarchy Name**, and **Hierarchy** drop-down boxes, select a value.
  - c. Click Next.
  - d. Click Add Expression.
  - e. In the Add Expression window, enter values in the following fields:

Field	Description		
Column	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
String	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
Date and Time	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
Aggregate	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
Others	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
Mathematical	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
Concatenation	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
Mathematical operators	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
Others	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
Comparison	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
Logical Operators	Select a value from the drop-down box.		
Expression	Enter an expression.		

- f. Click OK.
- g. Click Next.
- h. In the Review and Save section, click Save.

The Data Adjustment for the action has been created.

### 11.3.3 Create a Data Adjustment - Regulatory Reporting based Adjustment

To create a data adjustment for the action type Data Adjustments - Regulatory Reporting, perform the following steps:

**NOTE** You can create a data adjustment for a regulatory reporting based adjustment, only if the actions are in the Open status.

- 1. In the Action Details page, in the Adjustments section, click Add.
- 2. In the Adjustment Rule Details window, enter values in the Name and Description fields.
- **3.** Select the Assignment Type as either **User Input** or **Rule Driven**.
- 4. For User Input:

- **a.** In the Select Report section, in the **Report** and **Schedule** drop-downs, select the required report and schedule.
- b. Click Next.
- c. In the Data Update section, select Add Line Item.
- **d.** In the **Add Line Item** window, in the **Line Item** drop-down, select a value, and then click **OK**.
- e. Click Next, and then click Save.
- f. In the Manual Data section, select Export.
- **g.** In the **Export** window, in the **MIS Date** section, select the date for which the assessment has been performed, and then click **Export**.
- **h.** Save the Excel file to your system.
- i. Enter the adjustment amount in the column **N\_ADJUSTED\_AMT**, and then save the Excel.
- j. In the Manual Data section, in the Id column, select the required ID and then click Import.
- **k.** In the **Import** window, attach the Excel that you added data to, and then click **Upload**.
- I. Click Import.
- **m.** Click **Submit** if you want to send the **Data Adjustment** for approval, or click **Save**.
- 5. For Rule Driven:
  - a. To go to the next section, click **Next** or click **Dataset**.
  - **b.** In the **Adjustment Entity**, **Report**, **Schedule**, and **Dataset** drop-down boxes select a value.
  - c. Click Next.
  - d. Click Add Expression.
  - e. In the Add Expression window, enter values in the following fields:

Field	Description
Line Item	Select a value from the drop-down box.
Expression Type	Select either Business Processor or Build Expression.
Build Processor	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Build Expression</i> .
Measure	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .
Business Processor	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .
Aggregate	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .

Field	Description
Comparison	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .
Logical Operators	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .
Others	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .
Date and Time	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .
Mathematical	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .
Others	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor.</i>
String	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .
Mathematical operators	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .
Concatenation	Select a value from the drop-down box. This field is only available if you selected the Expression type as <i>Business Processor</i> .
Expression	Enter an expression.

#### 6. Click OK.

- 7. Click Next.
- 8. In the **Review and Save** section, click **Save**.

The Data Adjustment for the action has been created.

### 11.3.3.1 Export and Import Data Updates

**NOTE** These steps are only applicable if your adjustment is of the User Input type.

In the Review & Save tab:

#### 11.3.3.1.1 For User Input Type Data Adjustment

#### **Exporting User Input Type Data Adjustment**

- 1. To export (download from the application) a record from the User Input type Data Adjustment, click **Export**.
- 2. In the **Export** window, select the **MIS Date** for which you are downloading the record to make the data corrections.
- **3.** Click **Export**, and then close the **Export** window.

An excel file is downloaded to your system.

- 4. In the downloaded (exported) excel file, you can make the required data corrections.
- 5. Save the changes made to the file.

### 11.3.3.2 Importing User Input Type Data Adjustment

- 1. To import (upload to the application) the updated excel file for the User Input type Data Adjustment, select the Manual Data **Id** of the required record, and then click **Import**.
- 2. To search for the updated excel file, open and attach it, click Attach.
- **3.** To upload this excel file, click **Upload**. After a successful upload, an acknowledgment message appears.

To import the uploaded Excel file into the application, click **Import**.

**NOTE** After you successfully import a file, its status will appear as *Imported*.

#### 11.3.3.3 Save and Submit a Data Adjustment

1. To save this Data Adjustment record, select the checkbox against the imported record, and then click **Save**.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the adjustment details were successfully saved.

- 2. Click OK.
- **3.** To submit this Data Adjustment for approval to the Adjustment Approver, click **Submit**.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the adjustment details were saved successfully.

- 4. Click OK.
- 5. The Adjustment Rules Details page automatically closes.
- 6. For user input, to send the imported file for approval to the Approver, you must select the checkbox against the record and then click **Save**.
- 7. In the Action Details page, click Refresh.

The newly created Data Adjustment is in the Pending Approval state.

8. After you click **Save**, if do not submit the Data Adjustment for approval, the Status of the Data Adjustment is in the Draft state. To move the Status from *Draft* to *Pending Approval*, open the Data Adjustment, and click **Submit**.

### 11.3.3.4 View the Pre and Post Adjusted Data

To view the pre and post adjusted data:

- 1. Access the issue for which the adjustment has been created.
- 2. Click the **Show Data** button.

In the **Actions** screen, the action that was created for the issue appears.

Actions	
AF	
Action For Stage Update Target Completion Date:30- NOV-19	
Adjustment Definitions	

3. Click the action.

The adjustments that have been defined for the actions appear.

Actions			
AF			
Action For Stage Update Target Completion Date:30- NOV-19			
Adjustment Definitions			
SA	AN	AD	AD
Stage Adjustment	Adjustment Name	Adjustment200	Adj o

APPROVE OR REJECT DATA ADJUSTMENTS

**4.** Click the required adjustment.

The pre and post adjusted data appear.

Filters			<u>(8)</u> ,
MIS Date	v	Batch Id 💌	
	Show	Data 🛛 🚩 Export Data	
Number of Rows Adjusted :2			
Pre and Post Adju	sted Data		
BORROW10001 Load Run ld: 0 Attribute: V_BRANCH_CODE	GAAP Code: USGAAP Pre Value: WFBRANCH001	MIS Date: 20151231 Post Value: WFBRANCH999	
BORROW10002 Load Run Id: 0 Attribute: V_BRANCH_CODE	GAAP Code: USGAAP Pre Value: WFBRANCH001	MIS Date: 20151231 Post Value: WFBRANCH998	
c			>

NOTE

For the Data Adjustment - Regulatory Reporting, only the adjusted data appears.

## **11.4** Approve or Reject Data Adjustments

To view, and approve or reject the Data Adjustment, perform the following steps:

- 1. Log in as a Data Adjustment Approver.
- 2. In the application, select Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting.
- Click the Data Governance for the US Regulatory Reporting option on the left-hand side of the menu.

The **Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting** window opens with the **Inbox** workspace displayed by default.

- 4. Click the Issues and Actions tab and then click Issues.
- 5. In the **ID** column, click the ID of the required issue.
- 6. In the **Issue Details** page, expand **View More**.
- 7. In the Actions section, in the ID column, click the required Action ID.
- **8.** In the **Action Details** page In the **Adjustments** section, select the required **Data Adjustment** which is in the Pending Approval state.
- 9. To open this Data Adjustment details, click View.
- 10. In the Adjustment Rule Details window, click the Review & Save tab.

**11.** Select the Manual Data Id, and then click **Download**.

The data correction records file uploaded to the system, by the Data Adjustment Creator, is downloaded to your system.

- **12.** Verify the data records and in the **Comments** field, type the required comments.
- **13.** To approve the Data Adjustment, in the Comment field, enter a comment, and click **Approve**.

The Adjustment Rule Details window automatically closes.

**14.** In the **Action Details** page, in the **Adjustments** section, click **Refresh**. The status of the Data Adjustment is changed to the *Approved* state. In the account of Data Adjustment Creator, the state of this Data Adjustment is updated to the *Approved* state.

Or

To reject the Data Adjustment, in the Comment field, enter a comment and click **Reject**. The **Adjustment Rule Details** window automatically closes.

**15.** In the **Action Details** page, in the **Adjustments** section, click **Refresh**.

For a rejected Data Adjustment, the state is changed to *Draft*.

## 11.5 Modify a Rejected Data Adjustment

If the Data Adjustment has been rejected:

- 1. Log in as a Data Adjustment Creator. The Data Adjustment State is in *Draft*.
- 2. Select the Data Adjustment ID and click View.
- 3. In the **Adjustment Rule Details** page, in the **Review & Save** tab, make the required changes.
- 4. To save this Data Adjustment record, click **Save**.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the adjustment details are saved successfully.

- 5. Click **OK**.
- 6. To re-submit this Data Adjustment for approval to the Adjustment Approver, click **Submit**.

A confirmation message appears, confirming that the adjustment details have been successfully updated.

7. Click **OK**.

The Adjustment Rules Details page automatically closes.

8. Log in as a Data Adjustment Approver and approve this Data Adjustment.

# **11.6 Executing a Data Adjustment Batch**

After creating Data Adjustments, perform these procedures to check the Data Quality of the data corrections made during the Data Adjustment process.

### **Execution of Adjustments**

The adjustments defined by using the steps mentioned earlier are executed through the batch. The executable DataAdjustment.sh must be executed with a list of parameters. Note that an adjustment will be considered for execution for the MIS data for which the data adjustment has been done.

**NOTE** There is no option to execute an adjustment batch automatically.

### **11.6.1** Creating a New Batch and a Task

To create a new Batch, perform the following steps:

- 1. Navigate to **Common Tasks > Operations > Batch Maintenance**.
- **2.** To create a Batch, in the Batch Name section, click the **Add** icon.

atch Maintenance			3 Save Cancel
∨Batch Maintenance			
Batch Name	BATCH1	Batch Description	
Duplicate Batch		Batch ID	~
Sequential Batch			

- **3.** In the **AddBatch Definition** window, enter the batch name and the batch description, and then click **Save**.
- 4. In the **Batch Maintenance** pane, in the **Batch Name** section, select the Batch Name checkbox associated with the newly created batch. The **Task Details** section appears which lists the tasks corresponding to the selected Batch Name.
- 5. To add a new task to the newly created batch, click the **Add** icon.
- 6. In the Task Definition window In the Components dropdown box, select the RUN EXECUTABLE value.

The values are automatically generated for the **Datastore Type**, **Datastore Name**, and **IP Address** fields.

**7.** In the **Executable** field, enter the value **DataAdjustment.sh**, <ISSUE NAME>, <USER>, <RUNSKEY>, <LEGAL ENTITY>.

**NOTE** Except for the data adjustment for regulatory reporting, which will require all five values, the other data adjustments will only require values for <ISSUE NAME> and <USER>. The <RUNSKEY> and <LEGAL ENTITY> parameters can be placed as *NA*.

For the **Wait** field, select either **Y** or **N** as required.

- For the **Batch Parameter** field, select **Y**.
- Enter the required details in all the other fields.
- 8. Click Save.

A new Task for the new Batch is created. You can run this Batch in the **Batch Execution** section.

### 11.6.2 Executing the Data Adjustment Batch through the Batch Monitor Pane

#### 1. Navigate to **Common Tasks > Operations > Batch Monitor**.

The **Batch Monitor** pane appears on the right-hand side.

(III) 🔁 🗄 US-English 💌 OFSAD 💌
Q Search D Rese
Batch Description Like
Status
End Date
Batch Description
ADJUSTMENT_BATCH
This batch is to do assessment for Bulk KI for a given date.
Create Controls
This Batch is used to create Assessments for the Controls
Create or Refresh Temp DE for Report code CRSA
This is required to handle the Workflow calls for the backend flows of Issue creation
DG_KL_GRP_BATCH_PROCESS
DIM_BATCH
DIM_CONTROL_ASMT_RATING
DIM_CTL_EFF_PARAMETERS
DIM_DG_CONTROL
DIM_DQ_CHECK
DIM_DQ_GROUP
DIM_DIM_KEY_INDICATOR

- 2. In the **Batch Details** section, select the Batch ID which was executed during the <u>Batch</u> <u>Execution</u>.
- **3.** In the **Batch, Run Details** section, click the **Information Date** drop-down and then select the MIS Date. This is the date on which the Data Quality had failed at the staging.
- 4. Click the Batch Run ID dropdown box and select the required value.
- 5. Click the Start Monitoring icon.

The **Batch Status**, **Task Details**, and **Event Log** sections appear in addition to the existing details in the **Batch Monitor** pane.

6. Select any task in the Task Details section to view its Event Log details.

After the successful execution of the data adjustment batch, the Action Owners must mark the action progress to 100% or mark the Action as completed.

**NOTE** Based on the adjustment type, check the tables against which the adjustments have been passed.

USER ROLES AND ACTIONS

## **12 Process Monitoring**

This chapter explains the process of identifying the reporting plan.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- User Roles and Actions
- Process Monitoring Workflow
- <u>Creating a Reporting Plan</u>
- Linking the OFSAA Runs to a Plan
- Linking the Tasks to Runs
- Linking the Dependent Tasks to Tasks
- Monitoring a Reporting Plan
- Viewing a Reporting Plan

## 12.1 User Roles and Actions

All the users need to be mapped to **DGSAUTHGRP**, **DGSADMINGRP**, and **DGSANALYSTGRP**, along with **DGSPSI**.

## 12.2 Process Monitoring Workflow

Following flowchart describes the Process Monitoring Workflow:



## 12.3 Creating a Reporting Plan

The reporting plan provides an overview of the timelines for the regulatory submission. It is activityspecific. For example, the plan for the regulatory report submission of one activity is different from another. The plan includes the scope and schedule for tracking and completion.

To create a reporting plan, define the name, purpose, owner and additional attributes for the plan. Additionally, you need to define the OFSAA runs and scope of the plan. You can choose any OFSAA run as the scope and derive the tasks from all the runs in the scope.

## 12.3.1 Creating a Reporting Plan

To create a Reporting Plan, perform the following steps:

1. In DGRR, click Process Monitoring.

		ID 🕐		Name 👩			
lans	5 (5)						
	Create Plan	🖹 Delete Plan 📓 Export					
6	] ID	Name	Түре		Status	Last Modified	
1	<u>487508</u>	Annual regulatory report submission plan	🔊 Regi	latory Report Submission	Open	21-Sep-2016	
1	<u>487511</u>	Monthly regulatory report submission plan	😕 Regi	latory Report Submission	Open	21-Sep-2016	
	487512	Weekly regulatory report submission plan	🔊 Regi	latory Report Submission	Open	21-Sep-2016	
11	<u>487509</u>	Dailv regulatory report submission plan	IN Regi	latory Report Submission	Open	23-Jun-2016	
1	487510	Ouarterly regulatory report submission plan	🔉 Regi	latory Report Submission	Open	23-Jun-2016	

**2.** In the **Plans** workspace, click the icon.

Plans >> Plan Details					(?) Help Status: New
Details					Save Draft
Name" 🕢		ID 🙆	1336602		ave brait
Objective* 👩	-	Owner* 😨		s ×	
Type" 🕜		Frequency*		•	
Description 😨					

3. In the **Plan Details** page, enter the required information in the available fields.

Fields	Description		
Fields marked in blue asterisk(*) are mandatory			
Name*	Provide a short description of the plan.		
ID	Displays a unique ID for the plan (auto-generated).		

Fields	Description		
Fields marked in blue asterisk(*) are mandatory			
Objective*	Select an objective from the drop-down box: <ul> <li>Business</li> <li>Management</li> <li>Regulatory</li> </ul>		
Owner*	Select the owner of the plan such as who is the user that is responsible for tracking the plan to closure.		
Туре*	<ul> <li>Select the plan type from the drop-down box:</li> <li>Regulatory Report Submission</li> <li>Management Report Submission</li> </ul>		
Description	Provide a description of the plan.		
Frequency*	Select a frequency for the plan from the drop-down box: <ul> <li>Yearly</li> <li>Half Yearly</li> <li>Quarterly</li> <li>Monthly</li> </ul>		

4. Click Save Draft.

A confirmation message appears, asking you to click either **OK** or **Cancel**.

5. Click OK.

The status of the plan changes to Draft.

**NOTE** You must schedule the plan before submitting.

- 6. The plan is submitted, and the status changes to Open.
- **7.** To submit a plan, all mandatory fields (marked with an asterisk) must be filled. If not, the application displays the following message: 'Mandatory fields are not entered.'

## 12.4 Linking Reports to a Plan

Regulatory Reports can be associated with a plan.

	i ⊂ E
ID 🕢 487508	
Owner* 🕢 OFSAD	
Frequency" Yearly	
	Owner* ② OFSAD

LINKING THE OFSAA RUNS TO A PLAN

Hierarchy Browser - Inte	ernet Explorer		
Code	Nam e Search Reset		
Reports Hierarchy			
<b>□</b> ↓	😟 🛤 📰 💷 💷	Selected Mem bers	
Reports Hierarchy	^		
FDIC-8020	<u> </u>		
FFIEC-009			
FFIEC-031			
FFIEC-041	Ð		
FFIEC101			
FR 2052a	B		
FR 2052b			
FR-2314			
FR-2314s	2		
FR-2844	£		
FR-2886B			
FR-2900			
FRY-11			
····· FRY-11s			
FRY-12	~		
de	Find Node		🕅 Fin
	OK Cancel		

## 12.5 Linking the OFSAA Runs to a Plan

Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting facilitates the mapping of OFSAA Runs to the plans created in the **Plan Details** section. For the created plan, the user can link the Runs by selecting the **Link** button in the **Runs** grid. All the selected runs will be displayed in the **Runs** grid.

Install another media pack to obtain the Run information. The runs available as a part of the applications in the media pack can be made visible in Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting.

Metadata Publish is required to publish the Run related information.

in in	F	Run Name			
and the second		Nun Maine	Run Code	Run Description	
144	43686743571 F	PMSegBasel3Std_Scr	PMSegBasel3Std	PMSegBasel3Std_Scr	
1443	43686743578 F	Risk Weighted Asset Calculation - C	1305907253832	Risk Weighted Asset Calculation - C	
144	43686743540 4	USA - US III - Minimum Tier 1 Levera	RNBL0025	USA - US III - Minimum Tier 1 Levera	
			[	Link Close	

## 12.6 Linking the Tasks to Runs

Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting facilitates the mapping of Tasks to Runs in the **Plan Details** section. The **Task** button in the Runs grid allows the user to select the tasks. On clicking the **Task** button, a window appears, displaying all the tasks under the selected Run. The selected tasks can be seen in the Task grid under the Run grid.

Object Name	Object Type	Modified Date	Modified By	Executable	
PMSegBasel3Std_Scr	Run	Run			
PM Basel III Risk Weighted Asset Calculation - Credit Risk - BIS Standardised Approach	Process	23-Dec-2014	SYSADMN		
··· ☑ Non Sec Basel Product Type Assignment - STD	Computation Rule			2	
···· ☑ Mitigant Standard Issuer Type Assignment - STD	Computation Rule		SYSADMN	2	
···· ☑ Non Sec Basel Methodology Assignment - STD	Computation Rule	25-Jun-2012	SYSADMN	2	
··· ☑ Non Sec Off-Balance Sheet Drawn CCF Assignment - STD	Computation Rule	25-Jun-2012	SYSADMN	2	
Non Sec CCF Assignment - STD	Computation Rule	25-Jun-2012	SYSADMN	2	
···· ✓ Non Sec Pre-Mitigation EAD Amount - STD	Computation Rule	25-Jun-2012	SYSADMN	2	
Non Sec Pre-Mitigation EAD Drawn Amount - STD	Computation Rule	25-Jun-2012	SYSADMN	2	
··· ☑ Non Sec Pre-Mitigation EAD Undrawn Amount - STD	Computation Rule	25-Jun-2012	SYSADMN	2	
🗹 Basel Methodology Assignment - Standardised Method	Computation Rule	25-Jun-2012	SYSADMN	2	
■ NON_SEC_RISK_WEIGHT_MAPPING_POPULATION	Data Mapping	29-Sep-2015	SYSADMN		
···  ■ NON_SEC_RISK_WEIGHT_MAPPING_POPULATION	Data Mapping	29-Sep-2015	SYSADMN	T2T	
🗹 Basel Methodology Assignment - Non-Sec Standardized Approach - Option 1 - Banks	Computation Rule	25-Jun-2012	SYSADMN	2	
Non Sec Pre-Mitigation RW UL for Banks - Option I - STD	Computation Rule		SYSADMN	2	
Basel Methodology Assignment - Non-Sec Standardized Approach - Option 1 - PSEs	Computation Rule	25-Jun-2012	SYSADMN	2	
Non Sec Pre-Mitigation RW UL for PSEs - Option I - STD	Computation Rule		SYSADMN	2	

# 12.7 Linking the Dependent Tasks to Tasks

Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting facilitates the mapping of Dependent Tasks to Tasks in the **Plan Details** section. The **Dependent Task** button in the **Tasks** grid allows the user to select the dependent tasks. On selecting each task, the **Dependent Task** button is enabled and a window appears in which the user has the provision to select the dependent task for the selected task. The selected dependent task also appears in the **Task** Grid.

# 12.8 Monitoring a Reporting Plan

After submission, the reporting plan is monitored for the completion of individual tasks.

# 12.9 Viewing a Reporting Plan

This helps the user view the reporting plan. The user needs to be mapped to the **DGPMVIEWGRP** group.

To get the Process Monitoring Plan and task details in T2T\_FCT\_PLAN\_TASK\_EXEC every time the new plan and tasks are added, perform the following steps:



Before running the process monitoring and operational controls batch, please provide the parameter PJURISDICTION for task9 in the batch maintenance screen for the batch DGS\_PM\_OP\_CTL\_BATCH.

- 1. Create the batch from the **FSDF Rule Run Framework** screen.
- **2.** Execute the created batch with the selected tasks.
- 3. Execute the batch DGS\_PM\_Batch. Refer to the Run Chart.

# 13 Dashboards

The dashboards provide reports for various sections in the DGRR Application.

## 13.1 Data Quality Dashboards

The Data Quality Rules for Dashboards must be executed through batches only and not through the DQ screen.

For Data Quality refer to the <u>Run Chart</u> and execute the batch DGS\_DQ\_BATCH, DataProfile for the date on which the data quality check needs to be executed. Refer to the <u>Run chart</u> for further details.

Based on the Data Quality check defined in the DQ framework of AAAI, the dashboard generates the reports. These are predefined values. The dashboard also generates the reports based on the check type the user wants to analyze the data with.

The Data Quality Dashboard provides data based on selecting the desired Date and the following list of drop-downs:

- Batch Name
- DQ Group Name
- DQ Type
- Date

Γ

• Iteration

Click **Apply** to generate the reports.

Click **Reset** to reset the values.

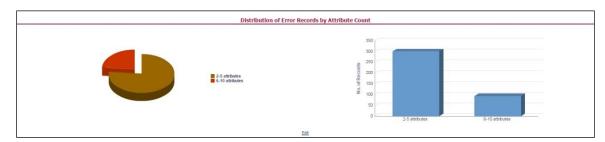
The first grid displays the following data:

- Pass DQ percentage (Green shows the pass DQ %)
- Fail DQ percentage (Red shows the failed DQ %)
- Number of Total Records
- Number of Valid Records
- Number of Invalid Records
- Number of entities, attributes, and DQ checks

Batch NameSelect Value 💌 DQ Gro	oup NameSelect Value 💌 DQ TypeSelect Value 💌 Date 11/30/2010	✓ IterationSelect Value ✓ Apply Reset ✓
88%	3277 total records 2884 valid records	
12%	393 invalid records 2 entities 18 attributes 20 DQ checks	
	Edit	

## 13.1.1 Distribution of Error Records by the Attribute Count

This analysis displays the distribution of error records based on a range of attribute counts in the form of pie charts and bar graphs.



Click either on the pie chart or bar graph to drill down to view the following details:

- Entity
- Attributes
- DQ Check Type Name
- Percentage of Rejected Records Count

Click **Attributes** to display the following:

- Data Profile: It displays 2 analyses:
  - Data Profile: A tabular representation of the following data based on the Entity-Attribute Name:
    - Count Distinct values
    - Count Null Values
    - Max Value
    - Mean Value
    - Minimum Value
    - Outliers Greater than 2x mean
    - Outliers Less than 2x mean
    - Total Row Count

ORACLE	Business Intelligence					Search All		~		Advance	d Administrat	ion Help ·	<ul> <li>Sign Ou</li> </ul>
Data Quality	rill					Home Ca	talog   I	Favorites 👻	Dashboards 🕶	New 🗸	Dpen 👻	Signed In	As weblo
Data Profile	Data Buckets												11
Data Profile													
	Entit	Stage Car	erds Attr	ribute Produ	uct Code								
	Statisti	Name	Statis	tic Value									
		tinct Value	ies	1									
		Values		6									
	Total R	/ count		7									

- Trend of Data Profile: This report shows the trend of data profiling in a 6-month interval from the selected date. It is a Graphical representation of the following data based on the Entity-Attribute Name:
  - Count Distinct values
  - Count Null Values
  - Total Row Count

Trend of Data Profile	
	Entity Stage Cards
	Attribute Count Distinct Values Count Null Values Total Row count
	Product Code

- Data Bucket: It displays 2 analyses:
  - Data Bucket: This is the tabular representation of the following data based on Dimension Table:
    - Node Code
    - Distribution Count

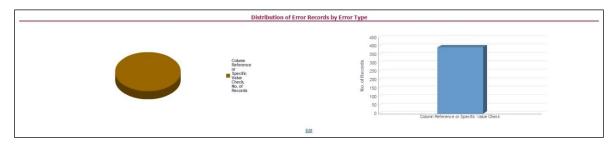
ORACLE Business Intelligence					Search	All	2		Advances	d Administrati	ion Help <del>-</del>	Sign Ou
Data Quality Drill					Home	Catalog	Favorites +	Dashboards +	🔄 New 🕶	Dpen 🕶	Signed In A	a weblo
Data Profile Data Buckets												E,
Data Buckets												
	Dimension	Node Code	Distribution Cour									
	Product Dimension		Discribution Cour	1								
		SLBA		7								

- Trend of Data Bucket: This report shows the trend of the data profiling in a 6-month interval from the selected date. It is a graphical representation of the Distribution Count and Node Codes against time intervals. The Trend of Data Buckets includes two types of graphs:
  - Bar Graph
  - Line Graph

107%	1/0° 5.24	8 7 0000	•	● 1/0° ● 5LBA
20%		10 2 1 0	Jan-2017 Time	

## **13.1.2** Distribution of Error Records by Error Type

This analysis displays the distribution of error records based on the error type.



Click either the pie chart or the bar graph to get a drill down to view the following details:

- Entity
- Attributes

- DQ Check Type Name
- Percentage of Rejected Records Count

Click Attributes to view the following:

- Data Profile: It displays two analyses:
  - Data Profile: A tabular representation of the following data based on the Entity-Attribute Name:
    - Count Distinct values
    - Count Null Values
    - Max Value
    - Mean Value
    - Minimum Value
    - Outliers Greater than 2x mean
    - Outliers Less than 2x mean
    - Total Row Count

ORACLE' Business Intelligence	Search all	Advanced Administration Help - Sign Ov
Data Quality Drill	Home   Cat	ialog   Favorites +   Dashboards +   隆 New +   🖿 Open +   Signed In As webbo
Data Profile Data Buckets		5. 5.
Data Profile		
Trend of Data Profile	Entity Stage Cards Attribute Product Code           Statistic Name         Statistic Value           Court Diand Values         1.00           Total Row court         7.00	

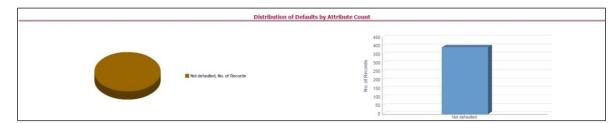
- Trend of Data Profile: A graphical representation of the following data based on the Entity-Attribute Name:
  - Count Distinct values
  - Count Null Values
  - Total Row Count
- Data Bucket: It displays two analysis:
  - Data Bucket: The tabular representation of the following data based on the Dimension Table:
    - Node Code
    - Distribution Count

ORACLE Business Intelligence		Search All	Advanced Administration Help - Sign Ou
Data Quality Drill		Home   Catalog   Favorites +   Dashboards +	🎦 New 👻   🔤 Open 👻   Signed In As weblog
Data Profile Data Buckets			Ц.
Data Buckets			
	Dimension Nofe Code Distribution Count Product Dimension NOF 1.00 SLBA 7.00		
Trend of Data Buckets			
100%	8 7 1000	•	
60% KCP 2.8A	t tbulon Cou		● NCF ● SLBA
20%	4 SIQ 2		
0%	0	Jan-2017 Time	

- Trend of Data Bucket: Graphical representation of the Distribution Count and Node Codes against time intervals. The Trend of Data Buckets includes two types of graphs:
  - Bar Graph
  - Line Graph

### 13.1.3 Distribution of Defaults by Attribute Count

This analysis displays the distribution of default records based on the attribute count.



Click either the pie chart or bar graph to get drill down which displays the following details:

- Entity
- Attributes
- DQ Check Type Name
- Percentage of Rejected Records Count

Click Attributes to display the following:

- Data Profile: It displays two analysis:
  - Data Profile: A tabular representation of the following data based on Entity-Attribute Name:
    - Count Distinct values
    - Count Null Values
    - Max Value
    - Mean Value
    - Minimum Value
    - Outliers Greater than 2x mean
    - Outliers Less than 2x mean

Total Row Count

DRACLE Business Intelligence					Search All	2	Advanced	Administration	Help +	Sign Ou
Data Quality Drill					Home   Catalog	Favorites +   Dashboards +	🔄 New 🕶	Dpen 👻 🏻 S	iigned In Ar	weblo
Data Profile Data Buckets										E,
Data Profile										
		Entity Stage Cards	Attribute Next Paym	ent Date						
			Statistic Value							
		Count Distinct Values								
		Count Null Values Total Row count	6.00 7.00							
		Total Kow count	7.00							
Trend of Data Profile										
	Entity Stage Can	ds								
		Count Distinct Values	Count Null Values	Total Row count						
	Next Payment Date									

- Trend of Data Profile: Graphical representation of the following data based on the Entity-Attribute Name:
  - Count Distinct values
  - Count Null Values
  - Total Row Count
- Data Bucket: It displays two analysis:
  - Data Bucket: The tabular representation of the following data based on the Dimension Table:
    - Node Code
    - Distribution Count

ORACLE Business Intelligence			Search All	*		Advance	sd Administra	tion Help + Sign Ou
Data Quality Drill			Home C	atalog   Favorites	-   Dashboards -	New 🖛	Dpen 🕶	Signed In As weblo
Data Profile Data Buckets								11
Data Buckets								
Dimension	Node Code	Distribution Count						
Attrition Dimension	VLU	1.00						
Country Dimension	VAN	1.00						
Gredit Status Dimension	PERF	1.00						
Generally Accepted Accounting Principles Dimensi		7.00						
Geography Dimension	BRA	1.00						
Organization Structure Dimension	US	1.00						
Product Dimension	NCF	1.00						
	SLBA	7.00						
	US	1.00						
Trend of Data Buckets								
100%		0						
		7			*			
80% BRA		E 6				• 8	3RA	
NOF		8 5				* N * P	4CF	
60% BPEVF		u u				+	SLBA	
- US		ogn 4				- 1	JS .	
40% USGAAP		£ 3				*	ISGAAP	
VAN		S 2				-	/LU	
20%								
		1						
0%		0			Jan-2017			
Jan-2017					J8n-2017			
Time				Time				

- Trend of Data Bucket: A graphical representation of the Distribution Count and Node Codes against time intervals. The Trend of Data Buckets includes two types of graphs:
  - Bar Graph
  - Line Graph

## 13.2 Controls Dashboard

Execute the batches corresponding to Controls to view the Controls dashboards. For Controls Dashboard refer to the <u>run chart</u> and execute the batch DGS\_CONTROL\_BATCH for the date on which the control and assessment need to be executed. Refer to the <u>Run chart</u> for further details.

This section displays two dashboard pages:

- Summary
- Controls by Regulatory Reports

### 13.2.1 Summary

Select the date to generate the dashboard reports.

The following are the types of Controls that appear as the Performance Tiles in the **Controls** module:

- Total Controls: Provides the number of total controls present in the system.
- Quality Control: Provides the number of Quality controls present in the system.
- **Operational Control:** Provides the number of operational controls present in the system.
- Ineffective Controls: Provides the number of ineffective controls present in the system.
- **Issues:** Provides the number of issues present in the system.
- Action: Provides the number of actions present in the system.

DRACL	C Business Intell	igence					Search All	~		Advano	ed Administra	ion Help <del>-</del> Sign
ontrols							Home Catalo	g   Favorites 🗸	Dashboards 🕶	New 👻	🔁 Open 👻	Signed In As web
Summary	Controls by Regulatory Reports											E
				Date	12/31/2015 🔥 Legal Entity	(All Column Val 💌 Apply Reset 🕶						
	26 Total Controls	Qu	26 Hality Controls		O Operational Controls	6 Ineffective Controls		38 Issue			6 Action	
	Edit		Edit		Edit	Edit		Edit			Edit	
				Rating Distr	ibution for Quality Controls					No data f	Controls by R for this report dit - <u>Refresh</u>	
						Effective						

### 13.2.1.1 Quality Controls by Rating

This section provides the graphical representation of the Number of Controls against Quality Controls. The following are the types of Rating Names:

- Effective
- Ineffective

CONTROLS DASHBOARD



Click the graphs to view the drill-down **Control Assessment** reports. The following data appears under the Control Assessment Details dashboard:

- Control ID
- Control Name
- Number of DQ checks
- Assessment ID
- Assessment Date
- Effective Score
- Rating Name

	Control Assessme					
Control ID	Control Name	Number of DQ checks	Accessment ID	Accormant Data	Effective Score	Pating Nag
	Original Term in Original Term	-	52782	12-Nov-16		Ineffective
	Interest Provision Amount MTD in Interest Provision Amount MTD			12-Nov-16		Ineffective
51029	Account Write-off Date in Account Write-off Date	1	52772	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51080	Card Renewal Date in Card Renewal Date	1	52784	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51113	Next Payment Date in Next Payment Date	1	52777	12-Nov-16	100.00	Ineffective
51114	Account Open Date in Account Open Date	1	52786	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51139	Account Writeback Date in Account Writeback Date	1	52778	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51180	Next Payment Date in Next Payment Date	1	52773	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51226	Adjustment Effective Date in Adjustment Effective Date	2	52787	12-Nov-16	100.00	Ineffective
51278	Last Repriced Date in Last Repriced Date	1	52788	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51293	End Of Period Balance in End Of Period Balance	1	52781	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51305	Billing Cycle Date in Billing Cycle Date	1	52783	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51395	Last Activity Date in Last Activity Date	1	52771	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51415	Last Card Status Update Date in Last Card Status Update Date	1	52775	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51444	Last Payment Date in Last Payment Date	1	52776	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51517	Number Of Times Delinquent Throughout Life in Number Of Times Delinquent Throughout Life	1	52789	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51540	Last Credit Limit Change Date in Last Credit Limit Change Date	1	52779	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51583	Next Reprice Date in Next Reprice Date	1	52780	12-Nov-16	80.00	Ineffective
51839	Revised Renewal Date in Revised Renewal Date	1	52774	12-Nov-16	100.00	Ineffective

In the Assessment ID column, click the required link to view the drill-down Control Parameter Score.

				Control Parameter Score			
Control ID	Assessment ID	Assessment Date	Parameter ID	Parameter Name	Parameter Weight	Parameter Value	Parameter Score
51010	52782	12-Nov-16	1	Number of DQ checks that the data element goes through	80.00	2	1.00
			2	Percentage of error flags (from all DQs put together)	20.00	975	0.0

#### 13.2.1.2 Quality Control Effectiveness Trend

This section provides the graphical representation of the Number of Quality Controls within a period of six months from the selected date.



Click the graphs to view the drill-down **Control Assessment** reports.

The following data appears under the Control Assessment dashboard:

- Control ID
- Control Name
- Number of DQ checks
- Assessment ID
- Assessment Date
- Effective Score
- Rating Name

Click Assessment ID to view the drill-down Control Parameter Score.

#### 13.2.1.3 Operational Controls by Rating

This section provides the graphical representation of the Number of Controls against Operational Controls. The following are the types of Rating Names:

• Effective

• Ineffective



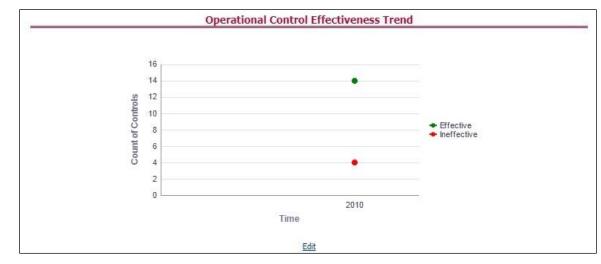
Click the graphs to view the drill-down **Control Assessment** reports. The following data appears under the Control Assessment dashboard:

- Control ID
- Control Name
- Number of DQ checks
- Assessment ID
- Assessment Date
- Effective Score
- Rating Name

Click Assessment ID to view the drill-down Control Parameter Score.

#### 13.2.1.4 Operational Control Effectiveness Trend

This section provides the graphical representation of the Number of Operational Controls within a period of six months from the selected date.



Click the graphs to view the drill-down **Control Assessment** reports. The following data appears under the Control Assessment dashboard:

- Control ID
- Control Name
- Number of DQ checks
- Assessment ID
- Assessment Date
- Effective Score
- Rating Name

Click Assessment ID to view the drill-down Control Parameter Score.

### 13.2.2 Controls by Regulatory Reports

Select the desired Regulatory Report and Date and then click **Apply** to view the **Control Assessment Analysis** dashboard.

The following details are listed in the Control Assessment Analysis report:

- Rating Name
- Reporting Line Item

RACLE	Business Intellige	nce			Search 💋	a 💌	Advanced	Administration Help -
ontrols					Home Ca	talog   Favorites 🗸   Dashboard	s 🕶   🎴 New 🕶	🛅 Open 👻 ╞ Signed In As
Summary Co	ontrols by Regulatory Reports							
		Plan	(Al Column Val 🔽 Legal Entity (Al Column Quality	Val  Date 12/31/2015 Controls	🖏 Apply Reset -			
		Entity Name	Name	Control Score Control Rating	DQ Checks Report Impac	t Trend		
		Entity Name	Name Mitigant Type Code in Stage Mitigants	Control Score Control Rating 82.00 Ineffective		t Trend 1 Trend of Assessment Parameter		
					1			
			Mitigant Type Code in Stage Mitigants	82.00 Ineffective	1	1 Trend of Assessment Parameter		
			Mitigant Type Code in Stage Mitigants n Mitigant Type Code in Stage Mitigants	82.00 Ineffective 82.00 Ineffective	1 1 1	1 Trend of Assessment Parameter 1 Trend of Assessment Parameter		
			Mitigant Type Code in Stage Mitigants n Mitigant Type Code in Stage Mitigants Repricing Date in Stage Loan Contracts	82.00 Ineffective 82.00 Ineffective 98.00 Effective	1 1 1 1	1 Trend of Assessment Parameter 1 Trend of Assessment Parameter 1 Trend of Assessment Parameter		
			Mitgant Type Code in Stage Mitgants Mitgant Type Code in Stage Mitgants Repriding Date in Stage Loan Contracts Maturity Date in Stage Investments	82.00 Ineffective 82.00 Ineffective 98.00 Effective 100.00 Effective 100.00 Effective	1 1 1 1	1 Trend of Assessment Parameter 1 Trend of Assessment Parameter 1 Trend of Assessment Parameter 1 Trend of Assessment Parameter		
			Mitigent Type Code in Stage Mitigents Mitigent Type Code in Stage Mitigents Repriding Date in Stage Loan Contracts Maturity Date I Stage Investments Original Rate in Stage Loan Contracts	82.00 Ineffective 82.00 Ineffective 98.00 Effective 100.00 Effective 100.00 Effective		Trend of Assessment Parameter     Trend of Assessment Parameter     Trend of Assessment Parameter     Trend of Assessment Parameter     Trend of Assessment Parameter		

# **13.3** Key Indicators Dashboards

Key Indicators dashboard displays the various types of reports based on the analysis of the Key Indicators in the system. For the Key Indicators, Dashboards refer to the <u>run chart</u> and execute the batch DGS\_KI\_BATCH for the date on which the Key Indicator needs to be executed. Refer to the <u>Run chart</u> for further details.

**NOTE** The Key Indicators dashboard will reflect only those KIs for which the report or schedules or cells have been configured in the KI configuration.

The Key Indicators Dashboard provides data based on selecting the values from the following list of drop-downs:

- Jurisdiction
- Report Code
- Schedule Code
- Cell ID
- Legal Entity
- Date

Click **Apply** to generate the reports.

Click **Reset** to reset the values.

### 13.3.1 Key Indicators - Summary

The **Summary** tab consists of these performance tiles:

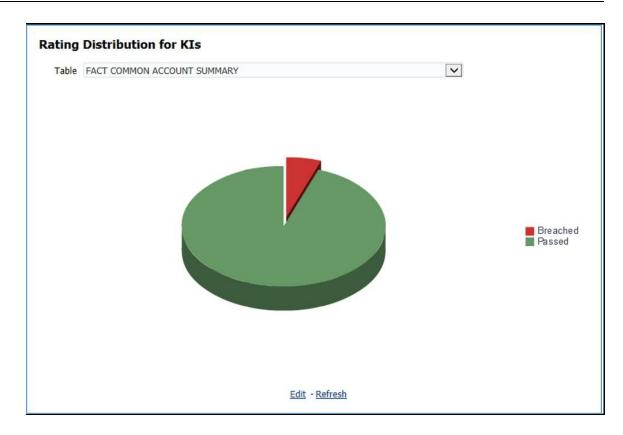
- Total Key Indicator Count: Displays the total number of Key Indicators.
- Breached Key Indicator Count: Displays the total number of Breached Key Indicators.
- **Issue Count:** Displays the total number of Issue-based Key Indicators.
- Actions: Displays the total number of Action based Key Indicators.

ORACLE Business Intelligence		Search	h All 🔍 Advanced Administrati
Key Indicators			Catalog   Favorites ≠   Dashboards ≠     6 New ≠   🛅 Open ≠
Summary KIs by Regulatory Reports			
		II ID Legal Entity * Date Select Value • (All Column Va • 12/31/2015 3 Apply Read	
114 Total Key Indicator Count	6 Breached Key Indicator Count	29 Issue Count	0 Actions
Analyze	- Edit - Refresh	Analyze - Edit - Refresh	Analyze - Edit - Refresh

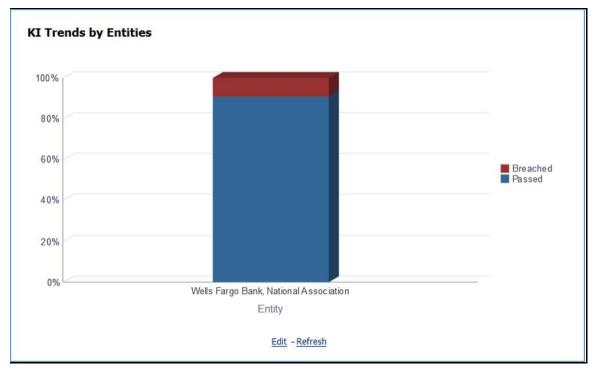
These are the KI Summary dashboard sections:

• **Rating Distribution for KIs:** Displays the latest rating distribution for the assessed Key Indicators.

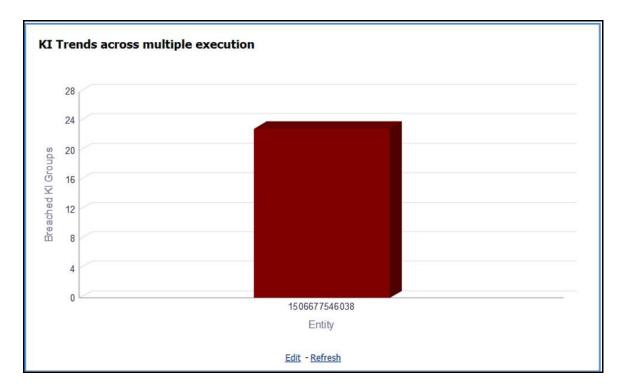
KEY INDICATORS DASHBOARDS



KI Trends by Entities: Displays the trend of the latest entities for the assessed Key Indicators.



**KI Trends across multiple execution:** Displays the latest trend across multiple executions for the assessed Key Indicators.



#### **Issues and Actions:**

Issues			Actions		
Issue Name	Created By	Target Date	Action Name	Created By	Target Date
Data Quality check failure End Of Period Balance in Stage Casa Accounts 31-DEC-10	EBAUSER	04-Apr- 2018	Action ADj errors test	EBAUSER	3/19/2018 12:00:00 AM
		04-Apr- 2018	Action for Data ADJ others	EBAUSER	3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM
Issue in Control Assessment ID- 338735	EBAUSER	23-Mar- 2018	action DQ errors	EBAUSER	3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM
Issue in Control Assessment ID- 338738	EBAUSER	23-Mar- 2018	action for others test	EBAUSER	3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM
Issue in Control Assessment ID- 376251	EBAUSER	03-Apr- 2018		Edit - Refres	sh
Issue in Control Assessment ID- 376254	EBAUSER	03-Apr- 2018			
Issue in Control Assessment ID- 376257	EBAUSER	03-Apr- 2018			
Issue in KI Assessment ID- 323144	EBAUSER	22-Mar- 2018			
Issue in KI Assessment ID- 323174	EBAUSER	22-Mar- 2018			
Issue in KI Assessment ID- 323207	EBAUSER	22-Mar- 2018			
	)		1		

### 13.3.1.1 Viewing Key Indicator Details

• To view the Key Indicator details:

To view the Key Indicator details for a performance tile, click that performance tile.

The following Key Indicator details appear:

- Key Indicator ID
- Key Indicator Name
- Key Indicator Description
- Entity
- Attribute

	LE Business Intel	igence Search All	~	Advanced Adn	ninistration Help 👻 Sign O
Indica	tors	Home   Catal	og   Favorites 👻   Dashboards	s 🕶 📔 🦉 New 👻 📔 🥭 Op	pen 👻   Signed In As weblo
Breache	d Key Indicator Details				
Key Indicator Id	Key Indicator Name	Key Indicator Description		Entity	Attribute
17	Book Value In Reporting Currency In Fact Fixed Assets	This Column Stores The Book Value Of The Exposure In Reporting Currency. Book Value Is Similar To The Cost Basis And Market Value.	Doesn'  chr(39)  'T Reflect The	FACT FIXED ASSETS	BOOK VALUE IN REPORTING CURRENCY
44	Accrued Interest In Reporting Currency In Regulatory Account Summary	This Stores The Accrued Interest Of The Exposure In The Reporting Currency. This Is The Interest Accrued As Of Date, An Exposure Holder	d Which Is Not Yet Paid To The	REGULATORY ACCOUNT SUMMARY	ACCRUED INTEREST IN REPORTING CURRENCY
118	Effective Maturity In Fact Regulatory Capital Account Summary	This Stores The Effective Maturity Of The Exposure.		FACT REGULATORY CAPITAL ACCOUNT SUMMARY	EFFECTIVE MATURITY
119	Effective Maturity In Fact Regulatory Capital Pool Summary	This Stores The Effective Maturity Of The Exposure		FACT REGULATORY CAPITAL POOL SUMMARY	EFFECTIVE MATURITY
216	Exposure At Default Post Mitigation For The Exposure In Fact Regulatory Capital Pool Summary	This Stores The Exposure At Default Amount Post Mitigation By All Eligible Mitigants		FACT REGULATORY CAPITAL POOL SUMMARY	EXPOSURE AT DEFAULT POST MITIGATION FOR THE EXPOSURE
221	Exposure At Default Pre Mitigation In Fact Regulatory Capital Pool Summary	This Stores The Exposure At Default Pre Mitigation		FACT REGULATORY CAPITAL POOL SUMMARY	EXPOSURE AT DEFAULT PRE MITIGATION
237	Interest Expense In Reporting Currency In Regulatory Account Summary	This Column Stores The Interest Expenses Incurred By The Account By The Financial Institution For The Period In Reportin	g Currency.	REGULATORY ACCOUNT SUMMARY	INTEREST EXPENSE IN REPORTING CURRENCY
269	Fair Value In Reporting Currency In Fact Fixed Assets	This Column Stores Fair Value Of An Asset In Reporting Currency. Fair Value Is A Rational And Unbiased Estimate Of The F Asset.	otential Market Price Of And	FACT FIXED ASSETS	FAIR VALUE IN REPORTING CURRENCY
278	Funded Default Fund Contribution Amount In Fact Regulatory Counterparty Capital Summary	Reporting Entity'  chr(39)  'S Default Fund Contribution Backed By Funded Commitments		FACT REGULATORY COUNTERPARTY CAPITAL SUMMARY	FUNDED DEFAULT FUND CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT
290	Hisotrical Acquisition Cost In Reporting Currency In Regulatory	This Stores The Historical Acquisition Cost In Reporting Currency		REGULATORY ACCOUNT SUMMARY	HISOTRICAL ACQUISITION COST IN REPORTING

To view the Key Indicator Conditions details for a Key Indicator, click the required Key Indicator ID.

The Key Indicator Conditions page with dashboards appears.

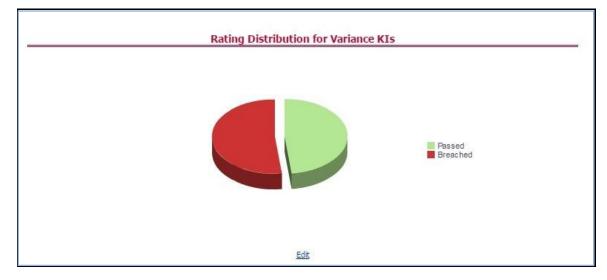
DRACLE	Business Intelligen	ce			Search Al	$\mathbf{>}$		Advanced	Administrat	tion Help 🕶	Sign Out
ey Indicators					Home	Catalog   Favorites 👻	Dashboards 👻	New 👻	🖹 Open 👻	Signed In As	s weblogic
											E. 🕐
Key Indicat	tor Conditions										~
			Date 12/31/3	2015 📴 🔽	pply Reset 🕶						
	0		0		0				76		
	Total Key Indicators	Value B	U ased Key Indicators		Variance Based F	ey Indicators			/O Key Indicato	ors	
			Edit - <u>Refresh</u>					Edit	- <u>Refresh</u>		

### 13.3.1.2 Viewing Key Indicator Conditions Details

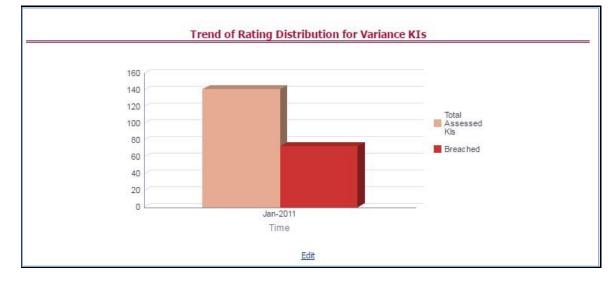
The **Key Indicator Conditions** page displays different Conditions based on which Key Indicators are assessed.

These are the sections of the Key Indicator Conditions dashboards:

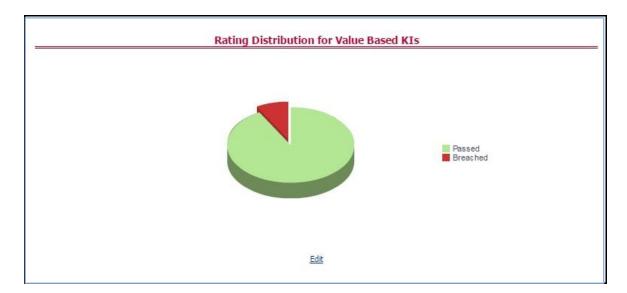
**Rating Distribution for Variance KIs:** This report displays the latest rating distribution for the assessed Variance Key Indicators.



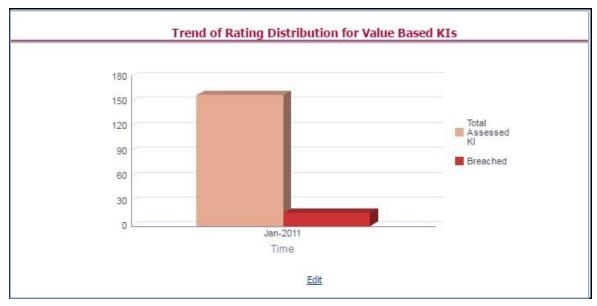
**Trend of Rating Distribution for Variance KIs:** For the assessed Variance Key Indicators, this report displays the trend of the latest rating distribution.



**Rating Distribution for Value-Based KIs:** This report displays the latest rating distribution for the assessed Value-Based Key Indicators.



• **Trend of Rating Distribution for Value-Based KIs:** This report displays the trend of the latest rating distribution for the assessed Value-Based Key Indicators.



To view the Key Indicator Conditions details:

To view the Key Indicator Conditions details for a performance tile, click that performance tile. The following Key Indicator Conditions details appear:

- Key Indicator Condition ID
- Name
- Description
- Comment
- Type

/ Indicators		Hor	n Catalan	Favorites 🕶	Dashboards 👻	💽 New -   🗁 (	Signed 1	n As mob	les.
			re   catalog	Turonces	- Cashoonas -		spen - Longueo .		
		Key Indicator Conditions							_
Key Indicator				-					
Condition ID		Name		Descript	ion		Comment	Туре	
		Edit No.9170: Assets Held In Trading Accounts - Revaluation Gains On Interest Rate, Foreign Exchange Rate, And Other Commodity Ar (Bhcsa210) Should Not Be Negative	d Equity Contr	acts BHCSA21	) should not be ne	gative	KI Comments	Value Based	
		Edit No.9480: Notional Amounts By Regulatory Capital Treatment: All Other Positions: Purchased Protection That Is Recognized As A G Regulatory Capital Purposes(Bhckg404) Should Not Be Null And Should Not Be Negative	uarantee For	BHCKG40	4 should not be nu	all and should not be ne	gative KI Comments	Value Based	
		Edit No.9480: Notional Amounts By Regulatory Capital Treatment: All Other Positions: Purchased Protection That Is Not Recognized As Regulatory Capital Purposes(Bhckg405) Should Not Be Null And Should Not Be Negative	A Guarantee F	or BHCKG40	5 should not be nu	Il and should not be ne	gative KI Comments	Value Based	
	33298	Edit No.9030: Bhck6761 Should Not Be Null And Should Not Be Negative		BHCK676	l should not be nu	ill and should not be ne	gative KI Comments	Value Based	
	33299	Edit No.9040: Bhck4172 Should Not Be Negative		bhck4172	should not be neg	gative	KI Comments	Value Based	
	33518	Edit No.9480: Bhck3164 Should Not Be Null And Should Not Be Negative		BHCK316	f should not be nu	ill and should not be ne	gative KI Comments	Value Based	
	33519	Edit No.9480: Bhck6438 Should Not Be Null And Should Not Be Negative		BHCK643	3 should not be nu	ill and should not be ne	gative KI Comments	Value Based	
	33847	Edit No.9480: Interest Rate Contracts - Notional Value Of All Outstanding Interest Rate Swaps(Bhck3450) Should Not Be Null And Shou	ld Not Be Nega	ative BHCK345	) should not be nu	ill and should not be ne	gative KI Comments	Value Based	
	33848	Edit No.9480: Foreign Exchange Swaps(Bhck3826) Should Not Be Null And Should Not Be Negative		BHCK382	5 should not be nu	II and should not be ne	gative KI Comments	Value Based	
	33849	Edit No.9480: Equity Swaps(Bhck8719) Should Not Be Null And Should Not Be Negative		BHCK871	should not be nu	II and should not be ne	gative KI Comments	Value Based	
	33850	Edit No.9480: Commodity And Other Swaps(Bhck8720) Should Not Be Null And Should Not Be Negative		BHCK872	) should not be nu	Il and should not be ne	gative KI Comments	Value Based	
	33987	Edit No.6545: Bhck3164 Less Than Or Equal To Sum Of Bhck6438 + 25		bbck3164	less than or equal	to sum of bhck6438 +	25 KI	Value	

To view the **Assessment Details** page for a required Key Indicator Condition, click the corresponding **Key Indicator Condition ID**.

The **Assessment Details** page appears with the following details:

- Assessment ID: This is the Assessment ID corresponding to the selected Key Indicator ID.
- Key Indicator ID: This is the selected Key Indicator ID.

Current Period Value: The current period value for the selected Key Indicator ID.

- **Previous Period Value**: The previous period value for the selected Key Indicator ID.
- **Variance**: The difference in Current and Previous Period Value for the selected Key Indicator ID.

**Variance %**: The percentage of Variance based on the Previous Period value.

- RAG Score: The RAG value of the selected Key Indicator depending on the various values.
- Status: The status of the selected Key Indicators depending on the various values.

/ Indicators						Home Cata	log   Favorites 🕶	Dashboards 👻	New -	🔁 Open 👻	Signed In A	s weblogic
Assessment Detai												
		t Period Value Previous Pe	riod Value Variance									
322935	33201	1.00		10	•							
326712	33201	1.00		10	0							

### 13.3.2 KIs by Regulatory Reports

The **KIs by Regulatory Reporting** page displays the Key Indicator Group Details with the following columns:

Key Indicator

- Name
- Owner
- Status

To view the above-mentioned column values for a particular report, select the required report name in the **Plan** dropdown box, and column name in the **Legal Entity** dropdown box. Click **Apply**. A list of KI Group Details appears.

ORACLE Business Intelligence		Search All	Advanced Administration Help - Sign Out 🗢
Key Indicators		Home Catalog Favorites 🕶 Das	shboards 🔹   📓 New 👻   🗁 Open 👻   Signed In As 🛛 weblogic 👻
Summary KIs by Regulatory Reports			₩ 3
_			^
Plan	(All Column Va 🔽 Legal Entity (All Column Va 🔽 Date	06/15/2016 · Apply Reset ·	-
l	KI Group Details		
	Key Indicator Name	Owner Status	
	9 Asset Market Value In Reporting Currency In Fact Fiduciary Service	es Investmnet Summary OFSAD	
	10 Asset Market Value In Reporting Currency In Fact Fund Cis Comp	osition OFSAD	
	11 Balance Amortization Amount In Fact Common Account Summary	OFSAD	
	12 Balance Amortization Amount In Reporting Currency In Regulator	y Account Summary OFSAD	
	16 Book Value In Fact Ifrs Account Summary	OFSAD	
	17 Book Value In Reporting Currency In Fact Fixed Assets	OFSAD 🥥	
	18 Book Value In Reporting Currency In Regulatory Account Summa	y OFSAD 🥥	
	19 Book Value Of Mitigant Rcy In Fact Mitigants	OFSAD	
	20 Book Yield In Fact Ifrs Account Summary	OFSAD	
	21 Carrying Amount - Reporting Currency In Fact Reg Fixed Assets	OFSAD	~
L			

For the required Key Indicator, to view the Variance Analysis, Validation Check Analysis, and Trend Analysis, click any Key Indicator number. These details appear at the bottom of the page:

Variance Analysis: Variance Analysis provides these data for the selected report:

- **Report**: Displays the reporting line item for the selected report.
- Schedule: Displays the schedule code for the respective reporting line item.

Cell Reference: Displays the cell ID for the respective reporting line item.

- KI Condition: Displays the KI condition name.
- **Current Value**: Provides the current period value for the respective Reporting line item.

**Previous Value**: Provides the previous period value for the respective Reporting line item.

- Variance %: Displays the percentage of Variance based on Previous Value.
- **Status**: The status of the selected Key Indicators depending on the various values.

Dependent KIs: Displays the other Key Indicators on which this cell ID is dependent.

To view the Assessment details of the selected Key Indicator, click **Dependent KIs**. The Assessment Details page appears.

ORACLE Business Intelligence	Search All	~			d Administrat	in a litele a	Com Out C
Key Indicators	Home Catalog	_					
	Home   Catalog	Favorites 👻	Dashboards 👻	New 👻	🗁 Open 👻	Signed In As	weblogic +
Assessment ID Cell Reference Current Period Value Previous Period Value Variance Variance % Rag Score Status							
320751 RCONF231WORK 0.00							
Return - Edit - Refresh - Create Bookmark Link							
gulatory Reports > Key Indicators: KIs by Regulatory Reports >	Key Indicators: KIs by I	Regulatory Rep	orts > Key Indica	tors: KIs by Re	ulatory Reports	> Assessmer	t Details_KIs

**Validation Checks:** Displays all the Value-based Key Indicators associated with that Key Indicator Group key. For the selected report, these details appear:

• **Report:** Displays the reporting line item for the selected report.

**Schedule**: Displays the schedule code for the respective reporting line item.

- **Cell Reference**: This displays the cell ID for the respective reporting line item.
- **KI Condition**: Displays the KI condition name.

Status: The status of the selected Key Indicators depending on the various values.

- **Dependent KIs**: Displays the other Key Indicators on which this cell ID is dependent.
- **Trend Analysis:** Displays the trend of total assessed Key Indicators and breached Key Indicators for a particular time interval.



To view the Key Indicator Details drill down report, click the graph points.

**PROCESS MONITORING** 

RACLE	Business Intelligence	Search All	<b>×</b>	Advanced	Administration Help	Sign Out
y Indicators		Home Cat	talog   Favorites 👻   Dasht	boards 👻 📔 🤷 New 👻 📗	🗁 Open 👻 📔 Signed In	As weblogic
	Key Indicator Details					
Key Indicator ID	Name	Desc	cription		Comment	Туре
35458.00	Edit No.8400: Rtfdb868 Equal To Rtfdb868	rcfdb	868 equal to rcfdb868		KI Comments	Value Based
36650.00	Edit No.0226: If Probability Of Default (Pct) 0.03 To < 0.10(Aahaj003) Is Equal To Null, Then Probability Of Default (Pct) 0.03 To < 0.10(Aahbj003) Through Aahfj003should Be Equal To Null		HAJ003 is equal to null, then a I to null	ahbj003 through aahfj003sh	ould be KI Comments	Value Based
37212.00	Edit No.203: How Many Loss Caps Are Used In Calculating The Risk-Based Capital Requirement For Operational Risk?(Aasaj121) Must Not Be Negative	AASA	U121 must not be negative		KI Comments	Value Based
48058.00	Edt No.V3906_S: Debt Securities-General Governments-Collective Allowances For Incurred But Not Reported Losses-10064(Fl0404r030c050) Should Be Lesser Than Or Equal To 0	F104	04R030C050 should be lesser t	han or equal to 0 and Edit n	o. is v3906_s KI Comments	Value Based
48644.00	Edt No.V3928_S: Other Commitments Received-Central Banks-Nominal Amount-39665(FI0902r160c020) Should Be Greater Than Or Equal To 0	F1090 v392	02R160C020 should be greater 8_s	than or equal to 0 and Edit	no. is KI Comments	Value Based
49090.00	Edit No.V3956_5: Impairment Or (-) Reversal Of Impairment Of Investment In Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures And Associates-Subsidiaries- Accumulated Impairment-11794(Fi1607r070c040) Shoul Lesser Than Or Equal To 0	d Be FI16	07R070C040 should be lesser t	han or equal to 0 and Edit n	o. is v3956_s KI Comments	Value Based
Return - Edit - Refre	sh - <u>Create Bookmark Link</u>					

In the **Key Indicator ID** column, click the link of the required KI ID to view the **Assessment Details** report.

ORACLE Business Intelligence	Search All	~	🛃 Advanced Administration Help 🗸 Sign Out 📿
Key Indicators	Home Catalog	Favorites 👻 🛛 Dashboards 👻	🎦 New 👻   🛅 Open 👻   Signed In As weblogic 👻
Assessment Details			
Assessment ID Key Indicator ID Current Period Value Previous Period Value Variance Variance % Rag Score Status			
320749 35458 0.00 1			
Raforn -Edi - Dafrado - Conste Boldwark Link			
Indicators: KIs by Regulatory Reports > Key Indicators: KIs by Regulatory Reports > Key Indicators: KIs by Regulatory Reports > Key Indicators: KIs	by Regulatory Reports > 8	ey Indicators: KIs by Regulatory	Reports > KI Details Trend Analysis > Assessment Details
	.,,,,	.,,,	

### 13.4 Process Monitoring

This dashboard provides the following two pages: For Process, Monitoring refer to the <u>Run Chart</u> and execute the batch DGS\_PM\_BATCH for the date on which the Process Monitoring Runs and Tasks need to be analyzed. Refer to the <u>Run chart</u> for further details.

- Process Monitoring
- Process Analysis

### 13.4.1 Process Monitoring

When a Plan is executed, the user can refresh the page to check the details of on-going tasks.

Select a **Plan** from the drop-down, and then click **Apply** to view the Process Monitoring dashboard. It also displays the Plan Owner and Plan Status based on the Plan selection.

This section describes the following analysis:

- Plan Scope
- Task Tracking

#### 13.4.1.1 Plan Scope

This grid displays the **Report Name** and **Report Description** associated with the selected Plan from the drop-down.

ORACLE Business Intelligence			Search	All		Advance	d Administra	tion Help	- Sign (
Process Monitoring			Home	Catalog Favorites	• Dashboards •	New -	Dpen 🕶	Signed In	As web
Process Monitoring Process Analysis									E
		Plan Quarterly Regulatory Report     V Zepty Reset     Plan Owner: OFSAD Plan Status : Complete     Edit     Plan Scope							
	Report Name	Report Description							
	CRSA	CREDIT AND COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISKS AND FREE DELIVERIES: STANDARDISED APPROACH TO CAPIT	TAL REQUIR	EMENTS (CR SA)					
	F101	Balance Sheet Statement (Statement of Financial Position)							
	F102	Statement of profit or loss							
	F104	Breakdown of financial assets by instrument and by counterparty sector							
	F105	Breakdown of Loan and advances by product							
		증 🖓 🍓 🗿 Rovis 1 - 5 Entt							

#### 13.4.1.2 Performance Tiles

The following Performance Tiles appear based on the selected Plan:

- Total Runs: Displays the count of the total number of runs
- **Total Tasks:** Displays the count of the total number of tasks

Tasks Complete: Displays the percentage of tasks completed

• **Time Elapsed:** Displays the time elapsed during the execution of the Plan.



### 13.4.1.3 Task Tracking

This grid displays the following data based on the selected Plan:

• **Run Task Hierarchy:** Displays the Runs associated with the Plan and tasks associated with the Runs.

**Start Time:** Displays the start time of each Run on the Run level and the start time of each task associated with the Run.

- **End Time:** Displays the end time of each Run on the Run level and the end time of each task associated with the Run
- **Time Taken:** Displays the total time taken by each Run on the Run level and the time taken by each task associated with the Run.
- Status: It displays the status of each Run on the Run level and the status of each task associated with the Run.

**PROCESS MONITORING** 



### 13.4.2 Process Analysis

Select a plan from the drop-down, select a date, and then click **Apply** to view the **Process Analysis** dashboard.

The Average Total Time (HH:MM: SS) Performance tile appears.

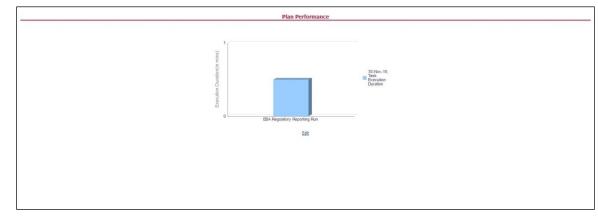
DRACLE Business Intelligence				Search All	*		Advance	d Administra	tion Help 👻 Sign Ou
Process Monitoring				Home Catal	og   Favorites +	Dashboards +	💁 New 👻	Dpen +	Signed In As weblog
Process Monitoring Process Analysis									E,
	* Plan Quarterly regulatory rep	ort submission p 💌 Date	11/30/2010 💌 Ag	ply Reset •					
		00:00:16 Average Total Time HH:MH:SS							
		Edit							

The following sections appear in this dashboard:

- Plan Performance
- Longest Running Tasks
- Trend of Rating Distribution for Variance KIs
- Trend of Rating Distribution for Value-Based Kls
- Trend of Issues
- Quality Control Effectiveness Trend
- Operational Control Effectiveness Trend
- Trend of Issues

### 13.4.2.1 Plan Performance

This report displays the time taken by the Run.



Click the **X**-axis to view the Task level details.

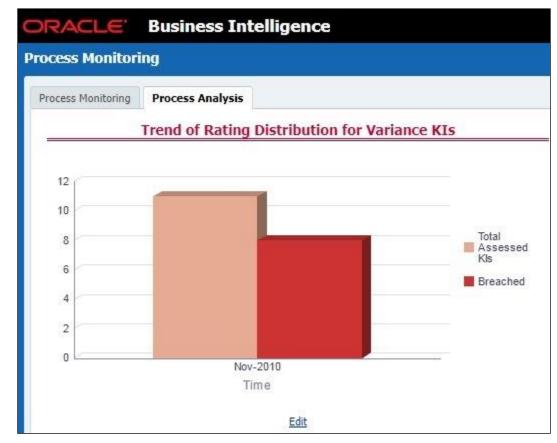
### 13.4.2.2 Longest Running Tasks

This report displays the time taken by each task in descending order.

	Longest Running	Tasks
Task	Name	Time Taken (HH:MM:SS)
Stand	ard Reg Product Type Reclass - 3	00:00:14
Stand	ard Reg Deposit Type Re-Class	00:00:12
Stand	ard Reg Product Type Reclass - 4	00:00:12
RL - F	eg Trading Acct Book Type	00:00:11
Stand	ard Reg Product Type Reclass - 2	00:00:10
Stand	ard Reg Product Type Reclass - 1	00:00:09
Stand	ard Reg Product Type Reclass - 5	00:00:09
DPD 8	land - Reg Account Summary	00:00:00
Resid	al Maturity Band - Reg Account Summar	00:00:00
	Edit	

### 13.4.2.3 Trend of Rating Distribution for Variance KIs

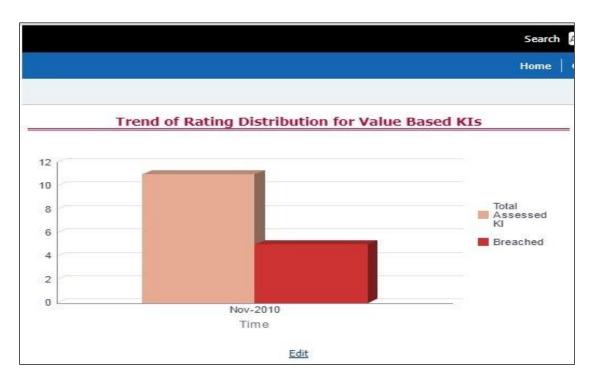
This report displays the rating distribution of Variance KIs in the form of a bar-graph.



### 13.4.2.4 Trend of Rating Distribution for Value-Based KIs

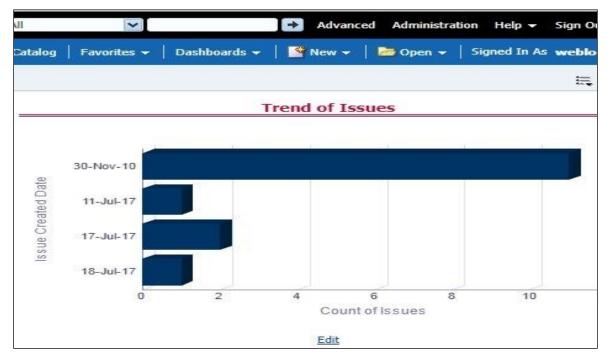
This report displays the rating distribution of Value-Based KIs in the form of a bar-graph.

**PROCESS MONITORING** 



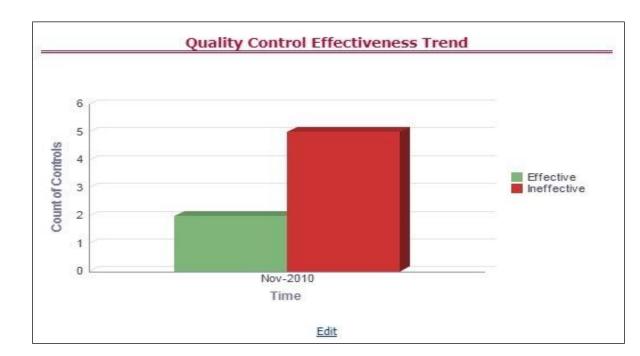
### 13.4.2.5 Trend of Issues

This report displays the issue reported for the KIs based on the selected plan.



### 13.4.2.6 Quality Control Effectiveness Trend

This report displays the Quality Control Effectiveness, based on the selected Plan, in the form of a bargraph.



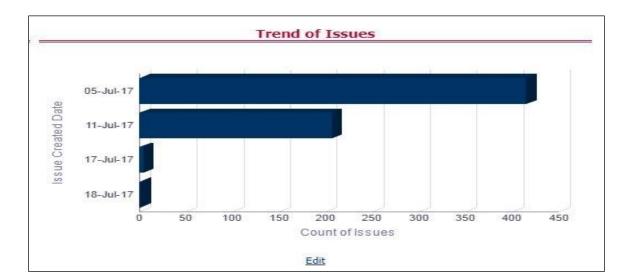
### 13.4.2.7 Operational Control Effectiveness Trend

This report displays the Operational Control Effectiveness, based on the selected Plan, in the form of a bar-graph.



### 13.4.2.8 Trend of Issues

This report displays the issue reported for Controls based on the selected plan.



# 13.5 Regulatory Report Monitoring

Select a Plan Name from the dropdown, and then select a date from the calendar and click **Apply** to view the Regulatory Report Monitoring.

The following values appear in terms of Performance Tiles:

- Reporting Elements with Errors: Displays the percentage of Reporting Elements with Errors.
- Reporting Elements with a breach in Variance Indicators: Displays the percentage of Reporting Elements associated with breached Variance Key Indicators.
- Reporting Elements with a breach in Key Indicators: Displays the percentage of Reporting Elements associated with breached Key Indicators.
- Reporting Elements with Control Failures: Displays the percentage of Reporting Elements associated with failed controls.
- **Issues in total:** Displays the total number of issues associated with Controls and KI.
- Outstanding Issues: Displays the total number of open issues.

ORACL	Business Int	elligence		Search	All 🔽	Advanced Administratio	on Help 🔻 Sign Out
Regulatory I	Report Monitoring			Home	Catalog   Favorites +   Di	ashboards 👻 📔 💁 New 👻 📔 Dpen 👻 🏻	Signed In As weblogi
1							E, (
			Plan Name Quarterly Regul 💌 * Cale	ndar Date 11/30/2010 Dig Apply Reset -	1		
			Fian Hanie Quarterly Regui 💽 - Cale				
		40.00%					
	69.34%	Reporting Elements with	20.00% Reporting Elements with	69.88% Reporting Elements with	645	11	
	errors	breach in variance indicator	breach in key indicators	control failures	Issues in total	Outstanding Iss	iues
	Analyze - Edit - Refresh	Analyze - Edit - Refresh	Analyze - Edit - Refresh	Analyze - Edit - Refresh	Analyze - Edit - Refresh	Analyze - Edit - Re	fresh

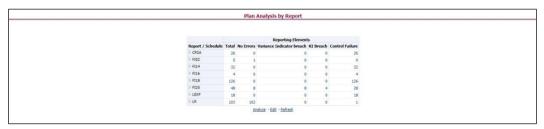
Regulatory Report Monitoring dashboard displays the following grids:

- Plan Analysis by Report
- Issue and Action Tracking

### 13.5.1 Plan Analysis by Report

This analysis displays reports, schedules, and count of Reporting Elements associated with the selected Plan.

- 1. Select the **Report Name** from the drop-down to view the following data:
  - **Report/Schedule Name:** Displays the name of the report/schedule.
  - **Total:** Displays the number of reporting elements linked to a schedule.
  - **No Errors:** Displays the number of reporting elements without errors.
  - Variance Indicator Breach: Displays the number of reporting elements linked to the breached Variance Indicators.
  - KI Breach: Displays the number of reporting elements linked to the breached Value-Based Key Indicators.
  - **Control Failure:** Displays the number of reporting elements linked to failed controls.



- **2.** Click **Total** associated with each schedule to display the Reporting Element drill-down Report. The following details appear:
  - **Schedule:** Displays the name of the schedule.
  - **Cell Reference:** Displays the reporting elements associated with the schedule.
  - **Breached Variance KI:** Displays if there are any Breached Variance KIs.
  - **Breached Value-Based KI:** Displays if there are any Breached Value-Based KIs.
  - **Ineffective Control:** Displays if there are any Ineffective Controls.

RACL	E Busin	ess Intelligen	ce													Se	arch	All			~				+ Adv	vanceo	Adm	inistra	ion I	telp +	Sign
ulatory	Report Monil	oring														Hor	ne	Catalo	s	Favorite	s •	Dash	boards -	•	New	•	Cop	en 🕶	Sign	ed In A	As web
Schedule	Cell Reference	Breached Variance KI	Breached Value Based KI	Ineffective Control	lo	1																									
FI20 FI2001	FI2001R020C010	No	No	No																											
	FI2001R020C020	No	No	No																											
	FI2001R030C010	No	No	No																											
	FI2001R030C020	No	No	No																											
	FI2001R040C010	No	No	Yes																											
	FI2001R040C020	No	No	Yes																											
	FI2001R060C010	No	No	No																											
	FI2001R060C020	No	No	No																											
	FI2001R070C010	No	No	Yes																											
	FI2001R070C020		No	Yes																											
	FI2001R080C010	No	No	Yes																											
	FI2001R080C020	No	No	Yes																											
	FI2001R090C010	No	No	No																											
	FI2001R090C020		No	No																											
	FI2001R110C010		No	Yes																											
	FI2001R110C020		No	Yes																											
	FI2001R120C010		No	Yes	_																										
	FI2001R120C020		No	Yes																											
	FI2001R130C010		No	No																											
	F12001R130C020		No	No																											
	FI2001R150C010		No	Yes																											
	FI2001R150C020		No	Yes																											
	FI2001R160C010	No	No	Yes																											

**3.** Click **No Errors** associated with each schedule to display the Reporting Element drill-down Report. The following details appear:

- **Schedule:** Displays the name of the schedule.
- **Cell Reference:** Displays the reporting elements associated with the schedule.
- Breached Variance KI: Displays if there are any Breached Variance KIs.
- Breached Value-Based KI: Displays if there are any Breached Value-Based KIs.
- **Ineffective Control:** Displays if there are any Ineffective Controls.

RACL	C Busin	ess Intelligenc	æ					Search	Al		2		Adva	nced A	dministra	tion He	lp = Sign
ulatory I	Report Monit	oring						Home	Catalog	Favorites	•   D	ashboards 🕶	New -	10	Open 🕶	Signed	In As we
Schedule	Cell Reference	Breached Variance KI	Breached Value Based KI	Ineffective Control													
FI20 FI2001	FI2001R020C010	No	No	No													
	FI2001R020C020	No	No	No													
	FI2001R030C010	No	No	No													
	FI2001R030C020		No	No													
	F12001R060C010	No	No	No													
	FI2001R060C020	No	No	No													
	FI2001R090C010	No	No	No													
	FI2001R090C020		No	No													
	FI2001R130C010		No	No													
	FI2001R130C020		No	No													
	FI2001R170C010		No	No													
	FI2001R170C020		No	No													
	FI2001R200C010		No	No													
	FI2001R200C020		No	No													
	FI2001R230C010		No	No													
	FI2001R230C020		No	No													
	FI2001R240C010		No	No													
	FI2001R240C020		No	No													
	FI2001R250C010		No	No													
	FI2001R250C020	No	No	No													

- 4. Click Variance Indicator Breach associated with each schedule to display the Variance Indicators and Issue Details Variance Based Indicators drill-down Report. The following details appear in Variance Based Indicators:
  - Plan Name
  - Report Name
  - Schedule
  - Date
  - Variance Indicator
  - Owner
  - Report
  - Cell Reference
  - Current Value
  - Previous Value
  - Variance
  - Variance %
  - Variance % (Last Period)
  - Status
  - Status (Last Period)

#### REGULATORY REPORT MONITORING

									alog   Favorites +   D				
ariance Indicators	Plan Name :Q	Juarterly I	Regulatory	Report Report :	120 Schedule:	F12001 Date : 30-F	lov-10						
	Variance Indicator	Owner	Report	Cell Reference	Current Value	Previous Value	Variance	Variance %	Variance %(Last Peri	od) Status	Status(Last Peri	od)	
	Deposits-domestic activities-11319	OFSAD	F120	FI2002R040C010	530022	330022	200000	61		61 🔘			
	Derivatives-domestic activities-11320	OFSAD	F120	FI2002R020C010	1000000	660044	339956	52	1	52 🥥	(		
	Derivatives-non-domestic activities-11326	OFSAD	F120	FI2002R020C020	832924	632924	200000	32	1	32 🔘		•	
	Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale-domestic activities-10901	OFSAD	FI20	FI2001R310C010	620154	820154	-200000	-24		-24			
	Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale-non-domestic activities-10902	OFSAD	F120	FI2001R310C020	580000	780000	-200000	-26		-26			
	Other assets-domestic activities-113133	OFSAD	F120	FI2001R300C010	1060044	1000000	6044	6		6 0		•	
	Other assets-non-domestic activities-113138	OFSAD	F120	FI2001R300C020	1040022	840022	200000	24		24	(		
	Short positions-non-domestic activities-11329	OFSAD	F120	FI2002R030C020	832924	632924	200000	32	t.	32			
				Analyze - Edit - E	Refresh								

The following details appear in Issue Details-Variance Based Indicators:

- Issue Key
- Issue Name
- Variance Indicator
- Cell Reference
- Issue Owner
- Target Completion Date
- Issue Status
- Action Name
- Action Status
- Action Owner
- Create Action

ataile - Variance Indicatore

Issue Key	Issue Name	Variance Indicator	Cell Reference	Issue Owner	Target Completion Date	Issue Status	Action Name	Action Status	Action Owner	Create
298347	Threshold value breached for Variance of deposits-domestic activities	Variance of deposits-domestic activities-11319	FI2002R040C010	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open				Create Action
298390	Threshold value breached for Variance of derivatives-domestic activities-11320	Variance of derivatives-domestic activities-11320	FI2002R020C010	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open				Create Action
298433	Threshold value breached for Variance of derivatives-non-domestic activities-11326-	Variance of derivatives-non-domestic activities-11326	FI2002R020C020	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open				Create Action
	Threshold value breached for Variance of non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale-domestic activities-10901	Variance of non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale- domestic activities-10901	FI2001R310C010	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open				Create Action
	Threshold value breached for Variance of non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale-non-domestic activities-10902	Variance of non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale-non- domestic activities-10902	FI2001R310C020	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open				Create Action
298552	Threshold value breached for Variance of other assets-domestic activities-113133	Variance of other assets-domestic activities-113133	FI2001R300C010	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open				Create Action
298588	Threshold value breached for Variance of other assets-non-domestic activities-113138	Variance of other assets-non-domestic activities-113138	FI2001R300C020	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open				Create

- Click KI Breach associated with each schedule to display Value-Based Indicators and Issue Details – Value-Based Indicators drill-down Report. The following details appear in Value-Based Indicators:
  - Plan Name
  - Report
  - Schedule
  - Date
  - Name
  - Owner

- Report
- Cell Reference
- Status
- Status (Last Period)

DRACLE' Business Intelligence						Search All	*		Advance	ed Administrat	ion Help <del>•</del>	Sign Out (
Regulatory Report Monitoring						Home Catalo	Favorites -	Dashboards +	New -	Dopen 🕶	Signed In A	s weblogic
												E, 🕐
Value Based Indicators												
	Plan Name : Quarterly Regulatory Rep	oort Repor	t :FI20 !	Schedule :F12001	Date :30-N	iov-10						
	Name	Owner	Report	Cell Reference	Status S	tatus(Last Period)						
		OFSAD		FI2002R080C010	•	0						
	Quality Indicator for 112788 and Edit no. is v3136_m	OFSAD	F120	FI2004R190C022	•	•						
	Quality Indicator for 112788 and Edit no. is v4434_s	OFSAD	F120	FI2004R190C022	•	•						
	Quality Indicator for 11322 and Edit no. is v3961_s	OFSAD	F120	FI2002R060C010	•	0						
	Quality Indicator for 11325 and Edit no. is v3961_s	OFSAD	F120	FI2002R040C020	0	٩						
	Anal	hize - Edit	- Refre	ib								

The following details appear in Issue Details - Value-Based Indicators:

- Issue Name
- Key Indicator
- Cell Reference
- Issue Owner
- Target Completion Date
- Issue Status
- Action Name
- Action Status
- Action Owner
- Create Action

Issue Name	Key Indicator	Cell Reference	Issue Owner	Target Completion Date	Issue Status Action N	me Action Status	Action Owner Create Action
Threshold value breached for Quality Indicator for 11226 and Edit no. is v3961_s	Quality Indicator for 11226 and Edit no. is v3961_s	F12002R080C010	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open		Create Action
Threshold value breached for Quality Indicator for 112788 and Edit no. is v3136_m	Quality Indicator for 112788 and Edit no. is v3136_m	FI2004R190C022	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open		Create Action
Threshold value breached for Quality Indicator for 112788 and Edit no. is v4434_s	Quality Indicator for 112788 and Edit no. is v4434_s	FI2004R190C022	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open		Create Action
Threshold value breached for Quality Indicator for 11322 and Edit no. is v3961_s	Quality Indicator for 11322 and Edit no. is v3961_s	FI2002R060C010	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open		Create Action
Threshold value breached for Quality Indicator for 11325 and Edit no. is v3961_s	Quality Indicator for 11325 and Edit no. is v3961_s	F12002R040C020	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open		Create Action
issue100	Quality Indicator for 11226 and Edit no. is v3961 s	FI2002R080C010	OFSAD	31-Jul-2017	Open		Create Action

- **6.** Click **Control Failure** associated with each schedule to display Control details and Issue Details Value-Based Indicators drill-down Report. The following details appear in Control Details:
  - Plan Name
  - Report
  - Schedule
  - Date
  - Control Name
  - Data Quality Checks
  - Owner
  - Effectiveness

#### - Cell Reference

ORACLE Business Intelligence				Searc	h All 💌		Advance	d Administrat	ion Help + Sign (
Regulatory Report Monitoring				Home	Catalog Favorites	- Dashboards -	New -	Dpen 🕶	Signed In As web
									1
Control Details - Schedule Report									
	Plan Name : Quarterly Regulat	ory Report Report : F120 Sc	hedule : FI2001 Dat	te: 30-Nov-10					
	Control Name	Data Quality Checks On	vner Effectiveness	Cell Reference					
	Product Type in Stage Loan Contracts		Ineffective	FI2001R040C010					
				FI2001R040C020					
				FI2001R070C010					
				FI2001R070C020					
				FI2001R080C010					
				FI2001R080C020					
				FI2001R110C010					
				FI2001R110C020					
				FI2001R120C010					
				FI2001R120C020					
				FI2001R150C010					
				FI2001R150C020					
				FI2001R160C010 FI2001R160C020					
				FI2001R160C020					
				FI2001R190C010					
				FI2001R220C010					
				FI2001R220C010					
				FI2005R010C010					
				FI2005R010C022					

The following details appear in Issue Details - Controls:

- Issue Name
- Control Name
- Cell Reference
- Issue Owner
- Target Completion Date
- Issue Status
- Action Name
- Action Status
- Action Owner
- Create Action

julatory Report Monitoring							Home	Catalog Favor	ntes 🔹 🕴 Dashboards 🕶 🗍	New -	📔 Open 👻	Signed In A	s we
ssue Details - Controls													
				-									
	Issue Name	Control Name	Cell Reference	Issue Owner	Target Completion Date	Issue Status	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Status Create Ac	tion			
	Issue in Control Assessment ID- 288396	Product Type in Stage Loan Contracts	FI2001R040C010			Open			Create Act	ion			
			FI2001R040C020	OFSAD	12-Jul-2017	Open			Create Act	ion			
			FI2001R070C010			Open			Create Act	ion			
			FI2001R070C020			Open			Create Act	ion			
			FI2001R080C010			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R080C020			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R110C010			Open			Create Act	ion			
			FI2001R110C020			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R120C010			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R120C020			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R150C010			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R150C020			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R160C010			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R160C020			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R190C010			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R190C020			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R220C010			Open			Create Act				
			FI2001R220C020			Open			Create Act				
			FI2005R010C010	OFSAD	12-Jul-2017	Open			Create Act	ion			

- 7. Click **Data Quality Checks** associated with each Control to display the following Data Quality Details:
  - ID
  - DQ Check
  - Туре

— Result								
— Entity								
— Attribute								
ORACLE Business Intelligence				Search All	~	Advanced	Administration	Help 👻 Sign Out 🧲
Regulatory Report Monitoring				Home Catalog	Favorites + Dashboards +	🕒 New -	😂 Open 👻   Si	gned In As weblogic -
Data Quality Details								
			Attribute					
DQCUSTACCT Product type Reference associated with loans should be present in product type Structure Dimension.	Referential Integrity Check	Failed Stage Loan Contracts	Product Type					
Return - Analyze - Edit - Refresh - Create Bookmark Link								

### 13.5.2 Create a New Issue

Click the **Create a New Issue** hyperlink to navigate to the OFSAA Create Issue page where the user can log a new issue.

V CR38 25 0 0	9 0	26				
> F102 5 1	0 0	0				
> F114 32 0	0 0	32				
> F116 4 0	0 0	4				
> F118 126 0 0	0 0	126				
> FI20 48 8	8 4	28				
> LEXP 18 0	0 0	18				
⇒ LR 103 102 0	0 0	1				
Analyze - Edit - Refresh						
Issue and Action Tracking						
Tenue ID: Tenue Manno	Issue Owne	r Tarnet Completion Date	Tesue Status	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
	Issue Owne	r Target Completion Date	e Issue Status	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
298347 Threshold value breached for Variance of deposits-domestic activities	Issue Owne	r Target Completion Date 31-Jul-2017	e Issue Status Open	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
298347 Threshold value breached for Variance of deposits-domestic activities 298390 Threshold value breached for Variance of derivatives-domestic activities-11320		31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017		Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
298047 Threshold value breached for Variance of deposits-domestic activities 298390 Threshold value breached for Variance of derivatives-domestic activities-11320	OFSAD	31-3ul-2017	Open	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
298347 Threshold value brached for Variance of deposits-domestic activities 298070 Threshold value brached for Variance of dentestore-domestic activities 11320 298433 Threshold value brached for Variance of dentestore-norm densets (activities 11326-	OFSAD OFSAD	31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017	Open Open	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
298347 Threshold value brached for Variance of deposits-domestic activities 298070 Threshold value brached for Variance of dentestore-domestic activities 11320 298433 Threshold value brached for Variance of dentestore-norm densets (activities 11326-	OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD	31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017	Open Open Open	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
2003/7 Threshold what breached for Vasance of decostor-dementic circlete 2003/0 Threshold what breached for Vasance of denotatives-domestic activities 11320 2004/3 Threshold what breached for Vasance of denotatives-non-domestic activities 1232- 2004/6 Threshold what breached for Vasance of non-current assets and disposed groups dasafied as held for sale-con-demestic activities 10001 2005/9 Threshold what breached for Vasance of non-current assets and disposed groups dasafied as held for sale-con-demestic activities 10001	OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD	31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017	Open Open Open Open	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
298347 Threshold value breached for Variance of deposito-domestic activities 298300 Threshold value Breached for Variance of denotescontext excitives-11320 298433 Threshold value Breached for Variance of denotescontext activities-11325- 298466 Threshold value Breached for Variance of non-current assets and disposal groups dasafied as held for sale-domestic activities-10901 298598 Threshold value breached for Variance of non-current assets and disposal groups dasafied as held for sale-on-domestic activities-10902 298598 Threshold value breached for Variance of non-current assets and disposal groups dasafied as held for sale-on-domestic activities-10902	OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD	31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017	Open Open Open Open Open	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
29397 Threshold wate transfer for Variance of decostor-dementic schollers 292000 Threshold wate transfer for Variance of derivatives-dementic activities 11320 29403 Threshold wate transfer for Variance of derivatives-mo-dementic activities 12326 29495 Threshold wate transfer for Variance of mo-current assets and disposed group daselined as held for sale-domestic activities 10901 29495 Threshold wate transfer for variance of mo-current assets and disposed group daselined as held for sale-on-dementic activities 10902 29495 Threshold wate transfer for variance of mo-current assets and disposed group daselined as held for sale-on-dementic activities 10902 29595 Threshold wate transfer for variance of mo-current assets and disposed group daselined as held for sale-on-dementic activities 10102 29595 Threshold wate transfer for groups (helder for T12) and fifth on x 1991, s	OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD	31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017	Open Open Open Open Open Open	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
2983-97 Threshold value breached for Vanance of deposits-domentic activities 298309 Threshold value Breached for Vanance of denotes extended and the second	OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD	31-3ul-2017 31-3ul-2017 31-3ul-2017 31-3ul-2017 31-3ul-2017 31-3ul-2017 31-3ul-2017 31-3ul-2017	Open Open Open Open Open Open Open	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
29397 Theshold wate transfer for Variance of decosted-connect scholars 293909 Theshold wate transfer for Variance of denotative mon-domestic activities: 1320 294933 Theshold wate transfer for Variance of denotatives mon-domestic activities: 1320 294957 Theshold wate transfer for variance of mon-connect activities and diguosi group dasafied as held for sale-domestic activities: 19902 29599 Theshold wate transfer for variance of mon-connect activities and diguosi group dasafied as held for sale-domestic activities: 19902 29599 Theshold wate transfer for variance of mon-connect activities and diguosi group dasafied as held for sale-non-domestic activities: 19902 29599 Theshold wate transfer for variance of mon-connect activities: 11130 29697 Theshold wate transfer for quality indextor for 112788 and Edit no: no: 10318_m 29797 Theshold wate transfer for quality indextor for 112788 and Edit no: no: 10451_s	OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD	31-34-2017 31-34-2017 31-34-2017 31-34-2017 31-34-2017 31-34-2017 31-34-2017 31-34-2017 31-34-2017	Open Open Open Open Open Open Open Open	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu
2983-97 Threshold value breached for Vanance of deposito-domentic activities 298307 Threshold value Zanado for Vanance of deposito-domentic activities 298437 Threshold value Breached for Vanance of demoteven-on-ometic activities-11203 298456 Threshold value Breached for Vanance of demoteven-on-ometic activities-11204 29859 Threshold value Breached for Vanance of non-on-ometic activities and disposit groups classified as held for sale-non-domentic activities- 29859 Threshold value Breached for Vanance of non-on-ometic activities-11208 29859 Threshold value Breached for Vanance of non-on-ometic activities- 29859 Threshold value Breached for Vanance of non-on-ometic activities-11208 29859 Threshold value Breached for Vanance of Indemoter 112788 and Edit no. is v1315_m 29859 Threshold value Breached for Quality. Indextor for 112788 and Edit no. is v1315_m 29859 Threshold value Breached for Quality. Indextor for 112788 and Edit no. is v4561_3 29859 Threshold value Breached for Quality. Indextor for 112788 and Edit no. is v4561_3	OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD OFSAD	31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017 31-Jul-2017	Open Open Open Open Open Open Open Open	Action Name	Action Owner	Action Statu

### 13.5.3 Create Action

Click **Create Action** hyperlink to navigate to the OFSAA Create Action page where the user can create an action.

Action Name* ? Description ?		ID 7 301066	
Criticality* ?	~	Owner* 🔋	
Start Date* ?	<b>a 2</b>	Target Date" ?	
Component* ? Control		Primary Source ? Instrument Code in Stage Investments	
Comments ?	12222 ( <b>err</b> ).		

# 13.6 Scenario Analysis Dashboard

This section contains two dashboard pages:

- Scenario Analysis Dashboard
- Details

### 13.6.1 Scenario Analysis Dashboard

The Scenario Analysis Dashboard provides data based on the following list of drop-downs:

- Legal Entity
- Date
- Click **Apply** to generate the reports.
- Click **Reset** to reset the values.

### 13.6.1.1 Scenario Analysis

In the **Choose a Line Item** drop-down box, select a line item and then click **Apply** to generate the report.

Click **Reset** to reset the values.

This grid displays the following data:

- Scenario
- Actual

This report displays the actual and projected amount in millions (dollars) for each scenario in a tabular format for a selected line item.

The second grid displays the following data:

- BHC Adverse Scenario
- BHC Baseline Scenario

This report displays the same data in a line graph format.

	Business Inte	elligence					Search Al	*	Advance	d Administration Help - Sign
nario Analysis							Home Catalo	g   Favorites 🗸   Dashboar	rds 🗸   🎴 New 🛩	🔤 Open 👻   Signed In As wel
enario Analysis	Details									1
				Legal Entity	-Select Value 🗸 Date	a 06/30/2016				
cenario Analysi	s				Choose a Line ItemSelect Apply				Act	tual and Projected in \$Hillions
Scenario Actual BHC Adverse	4946136931131.00	PQ1 4946136931131.00	PQ2 PQ2 PQ3	9 P 4946136931131.00	Q4 F 4946136931131.00	Q5 PQ 4946136931131.00	26 Pr 4946136931131.00	27 PC 4946136931131.00	28 4946136931131	PQ9 .00 4946136931131.00
Scenario RHC Baseline	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131	.00 4946136931131.00
Scenario RHC Baseline Scenario Supervisory Adverse	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00		4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131 4946136931131	
scenario BHC Saseline Scenario Supervisory Scenario Supervisory Saseline			4946136931131.00							.00 4946136931131.00
Auverse Scenario BHC Baseline Scenario Supervisory Adverse Scenario Scenario Supervisory Severely Adverse Scenario	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00	4946136931131	.00 4946136931131.00 .00 4946136931131.00
Scenario 3HC Saseline Scenario Supervisory Adverse Scenario Supervisory Saseline Scenario Supervisory Severely Adverse	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131 4946136931131	.00 4946136931131.00 .00 4946136931131.00
Scenario 3HC Saseline Scenario Supervisory Adverse Scenario Supervisory Saseline Scenario Supervisory Severely Adverse	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131.00 4946136931131.00	4946136931131 4946136931131	.00 4946136931131.00 .00 4946136931131.00

### 13.6.2 Details Dashboard

In the **Choose a Line Item** drop-down box, select a line item and then click **Apply** to generate the report.

Click **Reset** to reset the values.

This grid displays the following data:

- Scenario
- Actual

This report shows the actual and projected amount in millions (dollars) for a scenario in a tabular format for a selected line item.

ACLE' Business Intelligence							Sea	arch All	*		Adva	nced Administrat	ion Help <del>v</del> Sig
ario Analysis							Home	e   Catalog	Favorites 🗸	Dashboards 👻	New 🗸	🕴 🗁 Open 👻	Signed In As we
ario Analysis Details													
		Le	gal EntitySelec	t Value 🗸 🗸	Date 06/30/2016	26							
					Apply	Reset -							
					00007	Neder +							
			Choo	se a ScenarioSe	ect Value 💌								
				Ap	y Reset 🕶								
enario Analysis													
e Item	Actual	PO1	PO	2	03	PO4	PQ5		06	PQ7	PQ8	PC	19
PRECIATION) - NON-DOMESTIC ACTIVITIES - 57013(F12003R 170C020) SHOULD BE EATER THAN OR EQUAL TO ZERO AND RULE ID IS V3962. S::		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0			0.00	0.0		0.00	0.00	0.00
IT NO. IS 510:: IF THE QUARTER MONTH IS JUNE, SEPTEMBER OR DECEMBER, THEN ADA251-Q2 GREATER THAN 0 THEN RIADA251-Q1 GREATER THAN 0													
T NO. IS 7126:: IF SUM OF RCONB804 AND RCONB805 GREATER THAN 0 THEN IDB492 GREATER THAN 0													
T NO. IS 7126:: IF SUM OF RCONB804 THROUGH RCONA591 GREATER THAN \$10000K EN RIADB492 NOT EQUAL TO 0													
T NO. IS 7583:: IN MARCH, IF RIADB909 GREATER THAN 10 THEN RCONB898 GREATER IN 0													
T NO. IS 1025: PROVISION FOR LOAN AND LEASE LOSSES(RIAD4230) EQUAL TO DVISION FOR LOAN AND LEASE LOSSES(RIAD4230):	102	0.00	1020.00	1020.00	1020.0	1020.0	0	1020.00	1020.0	0 10	20.00	1020.00	1020.00
T NO. IS 1025: RIAD4230 EQUAL TO RIAD4230:	51	0.00	510.00	510.00	510.0	510.0	0	510.00	510.0	0 5	10.00	510.00	510.00
T NO. IS 1250: BHCK4507 SHOULD BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO BHCK4060:	25	5.00	255.00	255.00	255.0	255.0	0	255.00	255.0	0 2	55.00	255.00	255.00
T NO. IS 1300: BHCKF228 SHOULD BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO BHCK4435:	25	5.00	255.00	255.00	255.0	255.0	0	255.00	255.0	0 2	55.00	255.00	255.00
T NO. IS 215: IF BHCKF552 NOT EQUAL 0 THEN BHCKF551 NOT EQUAL 0:	25	5.00	255.00	255.00	255.0	255.0	0	255.00	255.0	0 2	55.00	255.00	255.0
	25	5.00	255.00	255.00	255.0	255.0	0	255.00	255.0	0 2	55.00	255.00	255.00
IT NO. IS 216: IF BHCKF554 NOT EQUAL 0 THEN BHCKF553 NOT EQUAL 0:													
T NO. IS 218: FOR JUNE, SEPTEMBER, AND DECEMBER, IF BHCKF551 (PREVIOUS) IS													
IT NO. IS 218: FOR JUNE, SEPTEMBER, AND DECEMBER, IF BHORFSSI (PREVIOUS) IS T EQUAL TO ZERO, THEN THE BHORFSSI (QURRENT) SHOULD NOT BE EQUAL TO ZERO: IT NO. IS 226: FOR JUNE, SEPTEMBER, AND DECEMBER, IF BHORFSSI (PREVIOUS) IS T EQUAL TO ZERO, THEN THE BHORFSSI (CURRENT) SHOULD NOT BE EQUAL TO													
IT NO. IS 218: FOR JUNE, SEPTIMERA, AND DECEMBER, IF HOUFSIS (PREVIOUS) IS IT EQUAL TO ZERO, THEN THE BHOFFSI (CURRENT) SHOULD NOT BE EQUAL TO ZERO. IT NO. IS 226: FOR JUNE, SEPTIMERE, AND DECEMBER, IF BHORFSIS (PREVIOUS) IS IT EQUAL TO ZERO, THEN THE BHORFSSI (CURRENT) SHOULD NOT BE EQUAL TO AD:	51	0.00	510.00	510.00	510.0	510.0	10	510.00	510.0	0 5	10.00	510.00	510.00
IT NO. 32 SLID: IF BIODESSH VOT EQUILO. THEN B-ODESSINOT EQUILO. IC: THO IO, 32 SLID: ROLE, RESTREEME, AND ECCHEMES, THE ODESTI (SPECINOL) SID TEQUILO ZERO, THEN THE BHORESSI (CARRENT) SHOULD NOT BE EQUILO TO ZERO: THO IO, 32 ZAO: ROLE, SEPTISEER, AND ECCHEMES, THE ADDISOL TO TERO: TEQUILO ZERO, THEN THE BHORESSI (CARRENT) SHOULD NOT BE EQUILO TO ZOO, THEN THE BHORESSI (CARRENT) SHOULD NOT BE EQUILO THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE DERIVERSTING AND ISSI ONT IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE CHE BEREFITSRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE DERIVERSTRIADALISSI GREATER THAN IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE DERIVILO AND IO: THO IO, 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE DERIVILO AND IO: THO IO: 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE DERIVILO AND IO: THO IO: 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE DERIVILO AND IO: THO IO: 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE DERIVILO AND IO: THO IO: 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE DERIVILO AND IO: THO IO: 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE DERIVILO AND IO: THO IO: 32 ZZO: RANGES AND BHO CHE AND IO: 300		0.00	510.00 510.00	510.00 510.00	510.0 510.0			510.00 510.00	510.0 510.0		10.00	510.00 510.00	510.00
IT NO. 152 18: FOR JUNE, SEPTIMBER, AND DECEMBER, IF HOUFS SI, (PREVIOUS) IS IT EQUAL TO ZERO, THEN THE BHOFFSI (CURRENT) SHOULD NOT BE EQUAL TO ZERO: IT INO. 1522: FOR JUNE, SEPTIMBER, AND DECEMBER, IF BHORFSIS (PREVIOUS) IS IT EQUAL TO ZERO, THEN THE BHORFSSI (CURRENT) SHOULD NOT BE EQUAL TO RO:	51					510.0	0			0 5			

# 13.7 Validation Checks Dashboard

This section contains two dashboard pages:

- Validation Checks Dashboard
- Cross Report Validation Dashboard

# 13.7.1 Validation Checks Dashboard

The Validation Checks Dashboard provides data based on selecting the values from the following list of drop-downs:

- Legal Entity
- Date
- Report
- Schedule

Click **Apply** to generate the reports.

Click **Reset** to reset the values.

The generated report contains the following details:

**Report:** Provides the value that you selected in the **Report** drop-down box.

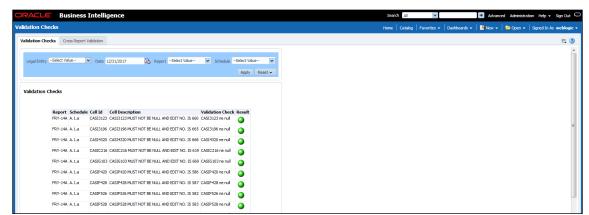
**Schedule:** Provides the value that you selected in the **Schedule** drop-down box.

**Cell Id:** Provides the ID of the cell.

Cell Description: Provides a description of the cell.

Validation Check: Provides a validation check on the cell.

**Result:** Provides the result of the validation, which can be either Pass or Failed.



### 13.7.2 Cross Report Validation Dashboard

The Validation Checks Dashboard provides data based on selecting the values from the following list of drop-downs:

- Legal Entity
- Date
- Report 1
- Report 2

Click **Apply** to generate the reports.

Click **Reset** to reset the values.

The generated report contains the following details:

**Report 1:** Provides the value that you selected in the **Report 1** drop-down box.

Report 1 Cell Identifier: Provides the ID of the Report 1 cell.

Report 2: Provides the value that you selected in the Report 2 drop-down box.

Report 2 Cell Identifier: Provides the ID of the Report 1 cell.

Report 1 Cell Identifier Value: Provides the identifier value of the Report 1 cell.

Report 2 Cell Identifier Value: Provides the identifier value of the Report 2 cell.

Description: Provides a description of the report

**Variance:** Provides the value of the variance between the reports.

**Variance %:** Provides the percentage value of the variance between the reports.

	_C Business	Intelligence						Seard	All	*		Advance	d Administ	ration Help 👻 🗄	Sign (
dation (	Checks							Home	Catalog	Favorites 👻	Dashboards 👻 📔	New 👻 🛔	🔤 Open 🕤	Signed In As	web
lidation Ch	cross Report	Validation													E
			Legal EntitySelect Value	Date 03/31/201	18 🚯 Report 1 FRY-1	4A 💌 Report 2	2 FFIEC-041	*							
							Apply	Reset 🕶							
ross Re	port Validation														
Report 1	Report 1 Cell Identifi	ier Report 2 Report 2 Cell	Identifier Report 1 Cell Ident	tifier Value Report 2 Co	all Identifier Value Descriptio						Variance	Varian	oce %		
"KT-14A	CASD5310	FFIEC-041 RCOA5310		69,230.00	163,635,000.00 If provided,		A5310 divided b	y 1000 within	a tolerance	and Edit no. is	1305 163,565,75	0.00	99.96		
	CASD5310 CASD8530	FFIEC-041 RCOA5310 FFIEC-041 RCOA8530		69,230.00 25,000.00	163,635,000.00 If provided,								99.96		
RY-14A			102,		163,635,000.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided,	CASD5310 must equal RCO/	A8530 divided b	y 1000 within	a tolerance	and Edit no. is	1279 25,00	0.00	99.96 151.32		
RY-14A RY-14A	CASD8530	FFIEC-041 RCOA8530	102,	25,000.00	163,635,000.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 40,806,705.00 If provided,	CASD5310 must equal RCOA CASD8530 must equal RCOA	A8530 divided b AP742 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within	a tolerance a tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279 25,00 1277 61,747,99	10.00			
RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A	CASD8530 CASDP742	FFIEC-041 RCOAB530 FFIEC-041 RCOAP742	102,	25,000.00 ,554,696.35	163,635,000.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 40,806,705.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided,	CASD5310 must equal RCOA CASD8530 must equal RCOA CASDP742 must equal RCOA	A8530 divided b AP742 divided b AP839 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within	n a tolerance n a tolerance n a tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279 25,00 1277 61,747,99 1280 25,00	10.00 1.35 10.00			
RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A	CASD8530 CASDP742 CASDP839	FFIEC-041 RCOAB530 FFIEC-041 RCOAP742 FFIEC-041 RCOAP839	102,	25,000.00 ,554,696.35 25,000.00	163,635,000.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 40,806,705.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided,	CASD5310 must equal RCOA CASDB530 must equal RCOA CASDP742 must equal RCOA CASDP839 must equal RCOA	A8530 divided b AP742 divided b AP839 divided b AP841 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within	n a tolerance n a tolerance n a tolerance n a tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279 25,00 1277 61,747,99 1280 25,00 1281 25,00	10.00 11.35 10.00 10.00			
RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A	CASD8530 CASDP742 CASDP839 CASDP841	FFIEC-041 RCOA8530 FFIEC-041 RCOAP742 FFIEC-041 RCOAP839 FFIEC-041 RCOAP841	102,	25,000.00 554,696.35 25,000.00 25,000.00	163,635,000.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 40,806,705.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided,	CASD5310 must equal RCO/ CASDB530 must equal RCO/ CASDP742 must equal RCO/ CASDP839 must equal RCO/ CASDP841 must equal RCO/ CASDP842 must equal RCO/	AB530 divided b AP742 divided b AP839 divided b AP841 divided b AP842 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within	a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is and Edit no. is and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279 25,00 1277 61,747,95 1280 25,00 1281 25,00 1282 25,00	10.00 11.35 10.00 10.00 10.00			
RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A	CASD8530 CASDP742 CASDP839 CASDP841 CASDP842	FFIEC-041 RCOAB530 FFIEC-041 RCOAP742 FFIEC-041 RCOAP839 FFIEC-041 RCOAP841 FFIEC-041 RCOAP842		25,000.00 554,696.35 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00	163,635,000.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 40,806,705.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, -77,182,275.00 If provided,	CASD5310 must equal RCO/ CASDB530 must equal RCO/ CASDP742 must equal RCO/ CASDP839 must equal RCO/ CASDP841 must equal RCO/ CASDP842 must equal RCO/	AB530 divided b AP742 divided b AP839 divided b AP841 divided b AP842 divided b AP843 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within	a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279 25,00 1277 61,747,99 1280 25,00 1281 25,00 1282 25,00 1282 77,207,25	10.00 11.35 10.00 10.00 10.00 75.00 -1	151.32		
RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A	CASD8530 CASDP742 CASDP839 CASDP841 CASDP842 CASDP843	FFIEC-041 RCOAB530 FFIEC-041 RCOAP742 FFIEC-041 RCOAP839 FFIEC-041 RCOAP841 FFIEC-041 RCOAP842 FFIEC-041 RCOAP843	36,	25,000.00 ,554,696.35 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00	163,635,000.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 40,806,705.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, -77,182,275.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided,	CASD5310 must equal RCO/ CASD530 must equal RCO/ CASDP742 must equal RCO/ CASDP839 must equal RCO/ CASDP841 must equal RCO/ CASDP842 must equal RCO/ CASDP843 must equal RCO/	AB530 divided b AP742 divided b AP839 divided b AP841 divided b AP842 divided b AP843 divided b AP843 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within y 1000 within	a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279 25,00 1277 61,747,99 1280 25,00 1281 25,00 1282 25,00 1283 77,207,23 1284 36,738,35	10.00 11.35 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00	151.32		
RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A	CASD8530 CASDP742 CASDP839 CASDP841 CASDP842 CASDP843 CASDP844	FFIEC-041 RCOAB530 FFIEC-041 RCOAP742 FFIEC-041 RCOAP839 FFIEC-041 RCOAP841 FFIEC-041 RCOAP843 FFIEC-041 RCOAP843 FFIEC-041 RCOAP844	36, 59,	25,000.00 554,696.35 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 738,395.00	163,635,000.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 40,806,705.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, -77,182,275.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided,	CASD5310 must equal RC0/ CASD530 must equal RC0/ CASDP742 must equal RC0/ CASDP894 must equal RC0/ CASDP841 must equal RC0/ CASDP842 must equal RC0/ CASDP844 must equal RC0/ CASDP845 must equal RC0/ CASDP845 must equal RC0/	AB530 divided b AP742 divided b AP839 divided b AP841 divided b AP842 divided b AP843 divided b AP843 divided b AP845 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within	a tolerance na tolerance na tolerance na tolerance na tolerance na tolerance na tolerance na tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279 25,00 1277 61,747,95 1280 25,00 1281 25,00 1282 25,00 1283 77,207,23 1284 36,738,35 1285 59,923,38	10.00 11.35 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 15.00 10.00	151.32		
RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A	CASD8530 CASDP742 CASDP849 CASDP841 CASDP842 CASDP843 CASDP843 CASDP844 CASDP844	FFIEC-041 RCOAB530 FFIEC-041 RCOAP742 FFIEC-041 RCOAP849 FFIEC-041 RCOAP841 FFIEC-041 RCOAP842 FFIEC-041 RCOAP844 FFIEC-041 RCOAP844 FFIEC-041 RCOAP845	36, 59, 47,	25,000.00 ,554,696.35 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 ,738,395.00 ,923,380.00	163,635,000.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 40,806,705.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, -77,182,275.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided,	CASD5310 must equal RCO/ CASD530 must equal RCO/ CASDF320 must equal RCO/ CASDF841 must equal RCO/ CASDF841 must equal RCO/ CASDF843 must equal RCO/ CASDF844 must equal RCO/ CASDF845 must equal RCO/ CASDF845 must equal RCO/	AB530 divided b AP742 divided b AP839 divided b AP841 divided b AP842 divided b AP843 divided b AP843 divided b AP845 divided b AP846 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within	a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance a tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279 25,00 1277 61,747,99 1280 25,00 1281 25,00 1282 25,00 1283 77,207,22 1284 36,738,33 1285 59,923,38 1286 124,990,03	0.00 11.35 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 15.00 10.00 10.00 -1 15.00 10.00 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	151.32		
RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A	CASD8530 CASDP342 CASDP849 CASDP841 CASDP842 CASDP843 CASDP844 CASDP845 CASDP845	FFIEC-041 RCOAP530 FFIEC-041 RCOAP42 FFIEC-041 RCOAP643 FFIEC-041 RCOAP641 FFIEC-041 RCOAP643 FFIEC-041 RCOAP644 FFIEC-041 RCOAP645 FFIEC-041 RCOAP645	36, 59, 47,	25,000.00 ,554,696.35 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 ,738,395.00 ,923,383.00 ,807,755.00	163,635,000.00 1f provided, 0.00 1f provided, 40,060,700.00 1f provided, 0.00 1f provided, 0.00 1f provided, -77,182,275.00 1f provided, 0.00 1f provided, 0.00 1f provided, 50,007 1f provided, 652,079,150.00 1f provided,	CASD5310 must equal RCO/ CASD530 must equal RCO/ CASDF320 must equal RCO/ CASDF841 must equal RCO/ CASDF841 must equal RCO/ CASDF843 must equal RCO/ CASDF844 must equal RCO/ CASDF845 must equal RCO/ CASDF845 must equal RCO/	AB530 divided b AP742 divided b AP839 divided b AP841 divided b AP842 divided b AP843 divided b AP845 divided b AP846 divided b AP846 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within	a tolerance a tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279         25,00           1277         61,747,99           1280         25,00           1281         25,00           1282         25,00           1283         77,207,22           1284         36,738,33           1285         59,923,33           1286         124,990,03           1287         645,534,65	10.00 11.35 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 15.00 10	151.32 100.03 161.94		
RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A RY-14A	CASD8530 CASDP342 CASDP849 CASDP841 CASDP842 CASDP843 CASDP844 CASDP845 CASDP846 CASDP846 CASDP847	FFIEC-041 RCOAB530 FFIEC-041 RCOAP39 FFIEC-041 RCOAP39 FFIEC-041 RCOAP841 FFIEC-041 RCOAP842 FFIEC-041 RCOAP845 FFIEC-041 RCOAP845 FFIEC-041 RCOAP847	36, 59, 47,	25,000.00 554,696.35 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 ,738,395.00 ,923,380.00 807,755.00 ,544,500.00	163,635,000.00 1f provided, 0.00 1f provided, 40,060,700.00 1f provided, 0.00 1f provided, 0.00 1f provided, -77,182,275.00 1f provided, 0.00 1f provided, 0.00 1f provided, 50,007 1f provided, 652,079,150.00 1f provided,	CASD5310 must equal RCO/ CASD5330 must equal RCO/ CASDF30 must equal RCO/ CASDF41 must equal RCO/ CASDF41 must equal RCO/ CASDF441 must equal RCO/ CASDF441 must equal RCO/ CASDF444 must equal RCO/	AB530 divided b AP742 divided b AP839 divided b AP841 divided b AP842 divided b AP843 divided b AP845 divided b AP845 divided b AP846 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within	a tolerance a tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279 25,00 1277 61,747,95 1280 25,00 1281 25,00 1282 25,00 1283 77,207,25 1284 36,738,35 1285 59,923,38 1286 124,990,03 1287 645,534,65 1288	10.00 11.35 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 15.00 10	151.32 100.03 161.94 99.00		
FRY-14A FRY-14A FRY-14A FRY-14A FRY-14A FRY-14A FRY-14A FRY-14A FRY-14A FRY-14A FRY-14A	CASD8530 CASDP742 CASDP839 CASDP841 CASDP842 CASDP843 CASDP844 CASDP845 CASDP845 CASDP846 CASDP846	FFIEC-041         RCOAB530           FFIEC-041         RCOAP342           FFIEC-041         RCOAP641           FFIEC-041         RCOAP643           FFIEC-041         RCOAP643           FFIEC-041         RCOAP644           FFIEC-041         RCOAP646           FFIEC-041         RCOAP647           FFIEC-041         RCOAP647           FFIEC-041         RCOAP647	36, 59, 47, 6,	25,000.00 554,696.35 25,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 728,395.00 923,380.00 807,755.00 544,500.00 0.00	163,635,000.00 If provided, 0.00 If provided, 0.	CASD5310 must equal RCO/ CASD5330 must equal RCO/ CASDF30 must equal RCO/ CASDF41 must equal RCO/ CASDF41 must equal RCO/ CASDF441 must equal RCO/	AB530 divided b AP742 divided b AP843 divided b AP841 divided b AP842 divided b AP843 divided b AP845 divided b AP845 divided b AP846 divided b AP847 divided b AP848 divided b	y 1000 within y 1000 within	a tolerance a tolerance	and Edit no. is and Edit no. is	1279 25,00 1277 61,747,95 1280 25,00 1281 25,00 1282 25,00 1282 25,00 1283 77,207,22 1284 36,738,35 1285 59,923,33 1286 124,990,02 1287 645,534,65 1288 1289 77,182,23 1289 77,182,23 1280 78,182 1280 78,182	10.00 11.35 10.00 10.00 10.00 15.00 15.00 10	151.32 100.03 161.94 99.00 100.00		

# 13.8 Variance Analysis Dashboard

Variance analysis the process of identifying the causes of variations in the MDRM values between current and prior periods. It helps understand why fluctuations happen and what can or must be done to reduce the adverse variance. This eventually helps in finalizing the report cell (MDRM) values.

Variance analysis helps users identify threshold breaches set at the Report/Cell level before generating the final numbers. Based on the breached cell values, you can decide the course of action by either rectifying it using Cell level adjustment or take no action. This enables you to confidently submit the final numbers to the regulators.

#### Prerequisites

- 1. The Indicator assessment must be performed before verifying the variance analysis dashboard. Execute the batch DGS\_KI\_BATCH for the date on which the data needs to be analyzed. Refer to the <u>KI assessment</u> section for more details.
- Execute the account granularity batch ACCT\_MAPPER\_INSERT for generating Accounts, Accounts Writeoff, and Accounts Recovery. Account granularity currently supports FRY-9C,FFIEC-031, FFIEC-041. For more details on the parameter to be passed for generating the account level granularity, refer to the section <u>Populating Data for Account Drill down Granularity</u> (Variance Analysis dashboard).
- **3.** Execute the Account and Party granularity batch ACCT\_MAPPER\_INSERT for generating the account and party. The account and party granularity are for the report FDIC 370. For more details on the parameter to be passed for generating the account and party level granularity, refer to the section <u>Populating Data for Account Drill down Granularity (Variance Analysis dashboard)</u>.
- Execute the Repline granularity batch CREATE\_GRANULAR\_MAPPER for generating the repline across reports. For more details on the parameter to be passed for generating the Repline level granularity, refer to the section <u>Populating Data for Account Drill down Granularity (Variance Analysis dashboard)</u>.

# 13.8.1 Populating Data for Account Drill down Granularity (Variance Analysis dashboard)

Perform the following steps for the Variance Analysis dashboard before verifying the dashboard. After selecting Financial Services Data Governance for the preferred jurisdiction, navigate to Applications.

NOTE	Note the following:
NUTE	note the following.

•	Account granularity generation is only for the reports FRY-9C, FFIEC-031, and FFIEC-041.
•	Account and Party granularity generation are only for the report (FDIC 370).

- Variance analysis drill down feature is not enabled for the cells which are of count based.
- 1. Navigate to **Common Tasks > Operations > Batch Maintenance**.
- **2.** Select the required batch.
- 3. In the Task Description column, select the required insert batch to edit the task definition.
- 4. Run the batch bypassing the correct parameter list as tabulated:

Granularity	Batch	Parameter
Account	ACCT_MAPPER_INSERT	Run_skey
Account and Party	ACCT_MAPPER_INSERT	"ACCOUNT AND PARTY","##Report_Name##","##Run_skey## ","##MIS_Date##"
REPLINE	CREATE_GRANULAR_MAPP ER	'GL'
ACCOUNT WRITE OFF	ACCT_MAPPER_INSERT	"ACCOUNT WRITEOFF","##Report_Name##","##Run_ske y##","##MIS_Date##"
ACCOUNT RECOVERY	ACCT_MAPPER_INSERT	Run_skey

NOTE	<ul> <li>The batch ACCT_MAPPER_INSERT is used to load data from inter-mediatory tables of Account drill down with the matching Account number.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The batch CREATE_GRANULAR_MAPPER is used to load data from inter-mediatory tables of Account drill down with the matching Report Line Code records in FCT_MGMT_REPORTING.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The account granularity batch must be run against each MIS date.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The data must be available in the fct_gl_data for the Repline granularity. The data must be moved to the fct_gl_data by executing the T2T as a part of the FSDFF run.</li> </ul>

### 13.8.2 Viewing the Variance Analysis Dashboard

The Variance Analysis Dashboard provides data based on selecting the values from the following list of drop-downs:

- **Report**: Based on the KI configuration this drop-down is populated. Select a pre-configured report.
- **Schedule**: Based on the KI configuration this drop-down is populated. Select a schedule.
- **Cell Identifier**: Based on the KI configuration this drop-down is populated. Select a cell identifier.
- Entity Name: Select an entity name.
- \*Current Date: Select a date on which the assessment has been done.
- Variance %: Select a variance %
- Variance Amount Between: Enter the Variance Amount range.
- Breached: Select 'Yes' or 'No' or both.

**NOTE** Ensure you have configured the Key Indicators. Refer to the <u>Configure a Key Indicator</u> section.

- 1. Click **Apply** to generate the reports.
- 2. Click **Reset** to reset the values. The generated report contains the following details:
  - **Report Code**: Provides report code of the cell.
  - Schedule Code: Provides schedule code of the cell.
  - Cell Identifier: Provides the MDRM code of the cell.

- Cell Line Item: Provides line item of the cell.
- Cell Description: Provides the description of the code.
- **Entity:** The entity for which the assessment was done.
- **Current Value:** Provides the current value of the assessment.
- **Previous Value:** Provides the previous value of the assessment.
- Variance: Provides the difference between the current and previous values.
- **Variance %:** Provides the percentage value of the variance.

RACI		siness Inte	alligen	ce					Searc		*				vinistration		
ance A									Home	Catalog	Favorites -	• Dashboards •	Ija New +	E Op	en +   1	Signed Ir	AS WY
arrent Pe	riod Prior P	enods															
Repo	rt	Schedule		Cell Identifier	Entity Name	* Currer	t Date	Variance%		Variance	Amount		* Brea	ched			
Sel	ect Valu 💌	Select Va	alu 💌	Select Value- 💌	(All Column Va 💌	12/31/2	015 💦	(All Column	Va 💌	Between		<u> </u>	(All C	olui 💌	Apply	Res	t <del>v</del>
Report Code	Schedule Code	Cell Identifier	Cell Line Item	Cell Description			Entity		Current	Value	Previous Value	Variance	Variance %	Issues	Actions	Trend	Create Issue
FRY-9C	HC	BHCK0081	HC-01A	Noninterest-Bearing Ba	alances And Currency And Co	oin	Wells Farg Association	o Bank, National n	375,553	,634,418.00	0.00	\$375,551,634,418.0	0 100.00	1	0	View Trend	۲
FRY-9C	HC	BHCK0395	HC-01B1	Interest-Bearing Balan	ces In U.S. Offices		Wells Farg Association	o Bank, National n	58,904	,664,741.00	0.00	\$58,904,664,741.0	0 100.00	0	0	View Trend	۲
FRY-9C	HC	8HCK0397	HC-0182	Interest-Bearing Balan Agreement Subsidiarie	ces In Foreign Offices; Edge s And Ibfs	And	Wells Farg Association	o Bank, National n	58,904	664,741.00	0.00	\$58,904,664,741.0	0 100.00	0	0	View Trend	۲
FRY-9C	нс	BHCK2130	HC-08	Investments And Unco Companies	insolidated Subsidiaries And	Associated	Wells Farg Association	o Bank, National n	1,304,793	,964,273.00	0.00	\$1,304,793,964,273.0	0 100.00	0	0	View Trend	۲
FRY-9C	HC	BHCK2145	HC-06	Premises And Fixed As	sets (Including Capitalized L	eases)	Wells Farg Association	o Bank, National n		12,943.00	0.00	\$12,943.0	0 100.00	0	0	View Trend	۲
FRY-9C	HC	BHCK3000	HC-27B	Minority Interest In Co	insolidated Subsidiaries And	Similar Items	Wells Farg Association	o Bank, National n		28,245.00	0.00	\$28,245.0	0 100.00	0	0	View Trend	۲
FRY-9C	HC	BHCK3123	HC-04C	Loans And Lease Finan Loan And Lease Losses	ncing Receivables-Less: Allov s	vance For	Wells Farg Association	o Bank, National n	615,662	,049,279.00	0.00	\$615,662,049,279.0	0 100.00	0	0	View Trend	۲
FRY-9C	HC	BHCK3230	HC-24	Common Stock			Wells Farg Association	o Bank, National n		91,008.00	0.00	\$91,008.0	0 100.00	0	0	View Trend	۲
FRY-9C	нс	BHCK3240	HC-25	Surplus			Wells Farg Association	jo Bank, National n		52,176.00	0.00	\$52,176.0	0 100.00	0	0	View Trend	۲
FRY-9C	нс	BHCK3247	HC-26A	Undivided Profits And	Capital Reserves (Retained E	arnings)	Wells Farg Association	o Bank, National n		66,484.00	0.00	\$66,484.0	0 100.00	0	0	View Trend	۲
FRY-9C	HC	BHCK3283	HC-23	Percetual Preferred St	ock (Including Related Surpl	us)	Wells Faro	o Bank, National		91.832.00	0.00	\$91,832.0	0 100.00	0	0	View	~

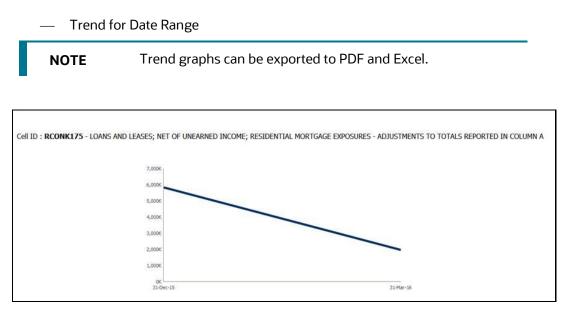
 Issues: Provides the count of issues against each cell. There is a drill-down that displays the details of the issues.

	Issue Details			
ID	Name $ riangle  arrow  riangle$	Comment	Status	Target Date

• Actions: Provides the actions taken for each issue. The drill-down shows the action count.

/arian	ce Analy	ysis	Home Catalo	g   Fav	orites 👻   Dashboards 👻	ôNew →	📄 Open 👻	
			Action Details					
_	Action Decails							
ID	Name				Target Completion Dat	e		
6740	31 Action	for Threshold value breached for LOANS TO BANKS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES	Action for Threshold value breached for LOANS TO BANKS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES	Open	04-Dec-19			

- **Trend:** Displays the graphical representation of the assessment across time. You can select between:
  - Trend for All Dates



• **Create Issue:** Create an issue from the dashboard itself against any cell irrespective of whether it has been breached or not. This issue can be modified on the <u>DG Issues</u> page. After you create an issue through this method, you can view the number of created issues in the OBI dashboard.

**NOTE** Before you create an issue, ensure that you have launched the DG application.

To create an issue through the Dashboards Page, perform the following steps:

- a. In the Create Issue column, click the icon.
- **b.** In the **Issue Details** page, enter values in the **Name** and **Comments** field.
- c. Click Save Draft.

This drill-down is only available for FRY-9C, FFIEC-031, FFIEC-041, and FDIC370

d. In the **Cell** Identifier column, select the link.

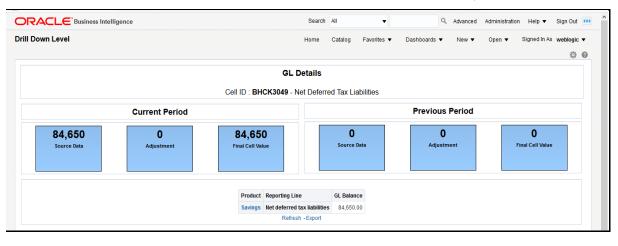
You can view the following information:

— GL Details: Provides the GL account details along with the cell ID.

VARIANCE ANALYSIS DASHBOARD

			S	earch All	•		0	Advanced	Administration	Help 🔻	Sign Out	
Drill Down Level			Ho	me Catalog	Favorites	▼ Da	shboards 🔻	New 🔻	Open 🔻	Signed In As	weblogic	•
											¢	0
			GL Deta	ils								
	C	Cell ID : BHCK30	049 - Net D	eferred Tax Lia	abilities							
		Account	All	•								
		Account		▼ pply Reset ▼								
				ppiy Neset +								
Product Savings 💌												
	Reporting Line	GL Account Code	GL Balance	GL Balance (Previo	ous Period)	Variance	Variance%					
	Net deferred tax liabilities	6270000MAP1	52,176.00		0.00	52,176						
		6270000WFS1	32,474.00		0.00	32,474						
			Refresh - Ex	port								

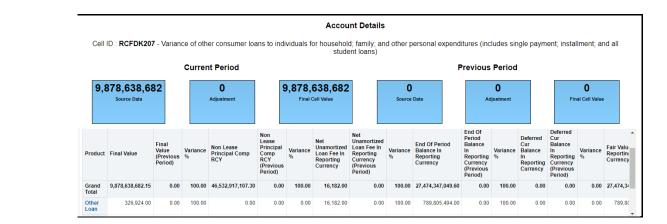
 The current and previous period values for the source data, adjustment, and final cell value. The data in the final cell is a combination of the source and adjustment data.



**NOTE** Measure the value displayed at the product level is the variance amount.

The **Final Value** and **Final Value (Previous Period)** to the **Intermediate** and **Account** drilldown templates are displayed. The values from these cells tie back to the current and previous values in the tile. The column totals defined at each level ties back to the previous level.

DATA SCHEDULE DASHBOARD



### 13.8.3 Dimensions Supported in Variance Analysis drill-down

The following dimensions are supported in the variance analysis drill-down:

- Account Name
- Account Country Name
- Currency Name
- Data Source
- Issuer Name
- Entity Name
- Line of Business
- Organization Unit Name
- Party Name
- Product
- Product Type
- Region Description
- Regulatory Instrument Classification
- Regulatory Party Name
- Regulatory Product Classification

### 13.9 Data Schedule Dashboard

The data schedule dashboard includes all student loan details as defined in the FR Y-9C, Schedule HC-C, lines. This covers the student's loan for the segments which includes educational qualification and age. The A 10 reports are part of this dashboard. This dashboard provides the following three options:

- Data Schedule Report
- Trend Analysis
- Edit Check Analysis

For more information, see Data Schedule Dashboard in OBIEE to view the A 10 reports.

## 13.10 Integrating Agile Reporter with Data Governance Variance Analysis Dashboard

Agile Reporter can be integrated with Data Governance Variance Analysis reports from the Agile Reporter - Dashboard and Analysis Agile Reporter - Module Integration features.

### 13.10.1 Launching Data Governance Variance Analysis Dashboard with Agile Reporter

To launch the Data Governance Variance Analysis Dashboard with Agile Reporter, follow these steps:

- 3. Log in to Agile Reporter with valid credentials.
- 4. Click the **Dashboard** tab and then click the retrieved report link.
- 5. Under **Pages**, select any schedule.
- 6. Click the cell value and then click OFSAA Current Analysis

This opens the Variance Analysis Summary Agile Reporter window with the details of the selected cell.

For more information on how to configure this, see the *Integrating Agile Reporter with* Data Governance *Variance Analysis* section in the <u>Oracle Financial Services Data Management</u> <u>Installation Manual</u>.

### 13.10.2 Launching Data Governance Variance Analysis from Agile Reporter Analysis

To launch Data Governance Variance Analysis from Agile Reporter Analysis, follow these steps:

- 1. Log in to Agile Reporter with valid credentials.
- 2. Under Select Return, enter the required details and then click Create.
- 3. Under Cell Reference, click Name and then click OFSAA Variance Analysis.

This opens the Variance Analysis Summary Agile Reporter window with the details of the selected cell.

For more information on how to configure this, see the *Integrating Agile Reporter with* Data Governance *Variance Analysis* section in the <u>Oracle Financial Services Data Management</u> <u>Installation Manual</u>.

# 14 Metadata Browser

This section includes the following sections:

- Exporting Metadata Browser Objects to XML
- <u>Registering a Metadata Browser Object</u>
- <u>Publishing a Metadata Browser Business Term</u>

# 14.1 Exporting Metadata Browser Objects to XML

You can export the Metadata Browser (MDB) objects, in an XML format. This exported XML can be directly used to import data in the database. By using this XML export functionality you can:

- Export the list of all the objects of a particular object type.
- Export all the details of a particular object.
- Based on the requirement you need to make the respective Webservice call bypassing request XMLs, with all the fields required to generate the desired output XML.

The WebService class that holds the two methods is the MDBObjectExportWS. A Webservice call to either of the methods in this class must be made from the server on which the application is hosted, to the server on which the Webservice is hosted, such as the OFSAAI server.

- 1. To generate an XML with the list of all the objects of a particular object type, you need to invoke the generateXMLObjectsList(String XML).
- 2. Use the following format of request xml with the fields holding not null values:

```
<Object>
<infodom>{infodom}</infodom>
<objectType>{Object_Type_Id}</objectType>
</Object>
```

Below is the format of the corresponding response XML:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
<Objects>
<object>
<Id>{object_def_id}</Id>
<Name>{object_name}</Name>
<MasterId>{master_id}</MasterId>
<Folder>{folder_name}</Folder>
<Type>{object_type_id}</Type>
</object>
<object>
<Id>{object_def_id}</Id>
</Name>{object_name}</Name>
```

```
<MasterId>{master id}</MasterId>
<Folder>{folder name}</Folder>
<Type>{object_type_id}</Type>
</object>
<object>
<Id>{object def id}</Id>
<Name>{object name}</Name>
<MasterId>{master id}</MasterId>
<Folder>{folder name}</Folder>
<Type>{object type id}</Type>
</object>
<object>
<Id>{object def id}</Id>
<Name>{object name}</Name>
<MasterId>{master id}</MasterId>
<Folder>{folder name}</Folder>
<Type>{object type id}</Type>
</object>
</Objects>
```

- **3.** To generate an XML with with all the details of the object, you need to invoke the generateXMLObjectDetails(String xml).
- 4. Use the following format of request xml with the fields holding not null values:

```
<object>
<infodom>{infodom}</infodom>
<Id>{Object_def_id}</Id>
<Name>{object_name}</Name>
<MasterId>{Master_Id} </MasterId>
<Folder>{Folder_name}</Folder>
<Type>{Object_Type_Id}</Type>
</object>
```

5. Following is the format of the corresponding response XML:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
<Object>
```

```
<Id>{Object def id}</Id>
<Name>{object name}</Name>
<MasterId>{Master id}</MasterId>
<Folder>{folder name}</Folder>
<Type>{object type id}</Type>
<Properties>
<Property desc="property description">
<AttributeName>{attribute name}</AttributeName>
<AttributeValue>{attribute value}</AttributeValue>
</Property>
<Property desc="property description">
<AttributeName>{attribute name}</AttributeName>
<AttributeValue>{attribute value}</AttributeValue>
<AttributeValue>{attribute name}</AttributeName>
<AttributeValue>{attribute value}</AttributeValue>
</Property>
<Property desc="property description">
<AttributeName>{attribute name}</AttributeName>
<AttributeValue>{attribute value}</AttributeValue>
</Property>
<Property desc="property description">
<AttributeName>{attribute name}</AttributeName>
<AttributeValue>{attribute value}</AttributeValue>
</Property>
</Properties>
<DependentObjects>
<DependsOn>
<Object Id="obj_def_id" Type="object_type_id"/>
<Object Id="obj def id" Type="object type id"/>
```

```
<Object Id="obj_def_id" Type="object_type_id"/>
</DependsOn>
<UsedIn>
<Object Id="obj_def_id" Type="object_type_id"/>
<Object Id="obj_def_id" Type="object_type_id"/>
.
.
<Object Id="obj_def_id" Type="object_type_id"/>
</UsedIn>
</DependentObjects>
</Object>
```

### 14.2 Registering a MDB Object

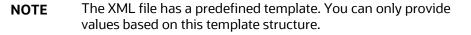
The Mutility registers a new MDB object based on the input XML. You must provide valid entries in this XML before execution.

 Provide the path of input XML file in the MDBObjectRegistration.properties file located in the FIC\_DB/conf folder.

The following is an example of a Sample MDBObjectRegistration.properties file:

```
file_path:/FIC_HOME/XML Directory/MDBObjectRegistraionSample.xml
```

2. In the command line execute the 'MDBObjectRegistration.sh' shell script available in FIC\_DB/bin folder. After successful execution, you can view the object in the MDB.



The following is the Input XML template:

```
<OBJECT TYPE_ID="">
<INFODOM></INFODOM>
<NAME></NAME>
<TYPE>E</TYPE>
<LOCALE>en_US</LOCALE>
<ATTR_GROUP ID="1">
<FORM_CODE></FORM_CODE>
<GROUP_FORM_CTL_ID></GROUP_FORM_CTL_ID>
<GROUP_FORM_CTL_ID></GROUP_FORM_CTL_ID>
<GROUP_FORM_CTL_NAME></GROUP_FORM_CTL_NAME>
<LAYOUT_TYPE>1</LAYOUT_TYPE>
<DISPLAY_ORDER>1</DISPLAY_ORDER>
```

REGISTERING A MDB OBJECT

<ATTRIBUTE ID="1">

<TYPE>1</TYPE>

<FORM CODE></FORM CODE>

<CONTROL ID></CONTROL ID>

<CONTROL NAME></CONTROL NAME>

<OBJECT LINK>1</OBJECT LINK>

<DISPLAY ORDER>1</DISPLAY ORDER>

<ATTRIBUTE LOCALE PACKAGE></ATTRIBUTE LOCALE PACKAGE>

<member code></member code>

PARAM VALUE>

</ATTRIBUTE>

<ATTRIBUTE ID="2">

<TYPE>1</TYPE>

<FORM CODE></FORM CODE>

<CONTROL ID></CONTROL ID>

<CONTROL NAME></CONTROL NAME>

<OBJECT LINK>1</OBJECT LINK>

<DISPLAY ORDER>2</DISPLAY ORDER>

<ATTRIBUTE LOCALE PACKAGE></ATTRIBUTE LOCALE PACKAGE>

<member code></member code>

PARAM VALUE>

</ATTRIBUTE>

<ATTRIBUTE ID="3">

<TYPE>1</TYPE>

<FORM\_CODE></FORM\_CODE>

<CONTROL\_ID></CONTROL\_ID>

<CONTROL NAME></CONTROL NAME>

<OBJECT\_LINK>1</OBJECT\_LINK>

<DISPLAY ORDER>3</DISPLAY ORDER>

REGISTERING A MDB OBJECT

<ATTR GROUP ID="2">

<FORM CODE></FORM CODE>

<GROUP FORM CTL ID></GROUP\_FORM\_CTL\_ID>

<group form CTL NAME>C</group form CTL NAME>

<LAYOUT TYPE>3</LAYOUT TYPE>

<DISPLAY ORDER>2</DISPLAY ORDER>

<ATTRIBUTE ID="1">

<TYPE>1</TYPE>

<FORM CODE></FORM CODE>

<CONTROL ID></CONTROL ID>

<CONTROL NAME>C</CONTROL NAME>

<OBJECT LINK></OBJECT LINK>

<DISPLAY ORDER>1</DISPLAY ORDER>

<attribute locale package></attribute locale package>

<member code></member code>

</ATTRIBUTE>

<ATTRIBUTE ID="2">

<TYPE>1</TYPE>

<FORM CODE></FORM CODE>

<CONTROL ID></CONTROL ID>

<CONTROL NAME></CONTROL NAME>

<OBJECT\_LINK></OBJECT\_LINK>

<DISPLAY ORDER>2</DISPLAY ORDER>

<ATTRIBUTE LOCALE PACKAGE></ATTRIBUTE LOCALE PACKAGE>

<member code></member code>

PARAM VALUE>

</ATTRIBUTE>

</ATTR GROUP>

<MENU ID="">

<menu\_TYPE>MDB\_OBJECT\_VIEW</menu\_TYPE>

<PARENT\_MENU\_ID></PARENT\_MENU\_ID>

<DEFAULT LABEL></DEFAULT LABEL>

<USER PRIVILEGES></USER PRIVILEGES>

<GROUPING\_REQUIRED>N</GROUPING\_REQUIRED>

</MENU>

</OBJECT>

# 14.3 Publishing an MDB Business Term

The execution occurs through the command line by calling the MDBPublishExecution shell script in the FIC\_DB/bin location.

Following are the prerequisites for publishing:

- You must make an entry for both MDBGlossaryImplementation and MDBSubjectAreaImplementation API in the MDB\_POP\_IMPL\_LIST table. The order of execution order must be such as, first the subject area must be executed, followed by the glossary.
- You must create a menu for the Business Term in MDB, using MDB\_MENU\_DETAILS table, before publishing.
- An object type of 15001 for Business Term and 15002 for the subject area is created in the MDB table.
- After executing the APIs, Subject area objects and Business Term objects are populated in the MDB tables.
- You must specify the attribute layout in the tables MDB\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_LAYOUT and MDB\_OBJECT\_TYPE\_ATT\_LAYOUT. After successful execution, you can view the Business Term objects in the MetaData Browser.

# **15** Metadata Export Utility

The Metadata Export Utility helps you to export OFSAA metadata into Excel Sheet. This feature helps to get a view of OFSAA metadata and its dependencies. It is a template-based approach where you create templates and select Metadata Objects that must be extracted. The extraction process is supported only for Excel Sheet. While defining the template, you are expected to have prior knowledge of the OFSAA Metadata objects that are relevant from this application point of view.

# 15.1 Prerequisites

The following executions must be performed before using the Metadata Export Utility:

- 1. Before executing MDB Publish and Data Elements Wrapper Batch, ensure the following:
  - a. Tablespace Requirement:
    - i. Ensure that the USERS tablespace have a minimum of 150 GB available
    - ii. Ensure that the TEMP tablespace is a minimum of 45 GB available
  - **b.** Execute the following **Gather Stat** command for the mentioned tables: BEGIN

```
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(USER, 'TABLE_NAME');
END;
```

i. Atomic Schema:

```
FSI M CELL DETAILS
FSI DE SEEDED DIMENSIONS
FSI_DE_TABLE_APPLICATION_MAP
FSI DE PP TABLE LIST
FSI_DE_METADATA_SEEDED_VW_MAP
FSI DE PP TABLE REPORT MAP
Config Schema:
AAI OBJECT B
AAI OBJECT TL
AAI DMT DEFINITION
AAI DMT_DEF_SOURCE_ENTITY
AAI DMT MAPPING DETAILS
PR2 RULES B
PR2 RULE MAP
PR2 RULE OBJECT
PR2_RULE_OBJECT MEMBER
PR2 OBJECT TL
PR2_OBJECT_TRACE
```

PREREQUISITES

BATCH\_MASTER

BATCH\_TASK\_MASTER BATCH\_PARAMETER\_MASTER METADATA\_MASTER METADATA\_ELEMENT\_MASTER METADATA\_LOCALE\_MASTER METADATA\_TYPE\_MASTER METADATA\_ATTRIBUTE MASTER

- 2. MDB Publish: Execute the batch, INFODOM\_MDB
- 3. After Executing MDB Publish and Data Element Wrapper Batch, ensure the following:
  - **a.** Execute the following **Gather Stat** command for the mentioned tables:

BEGIN

```
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(USER, 'TABLE_NAME');
```

END;

i. Atomic Schema:

FSI\_DE\_REPORT\_LINEAGE\_BASE

FSI\_DE\_REPORT\_LINEAGE\_DETL

FSI\_DE\_METADATA\_TGT\_MEMBER

FSI\_DE\_METADATA\_SRC\_MEMBER

FSI\_DE\_REPORT\_TARGET\_MEMBER

FSI\_DE\_REPORT\_SOURCE\_MEMBER

4. Logs: MDB logs are generated under deployed area /Context\_Name/logs/MDB\_XXXX.log

**Data Elements Wrapper Execution:** After MDB Publish is completed successfully with the message "Metadata publishing is finished." in the **/Context\_Name/logs/MDB\_XXXX.log**, you must execute the Data Elements Utility with the following seeded batch to get the Data Lineage for each Metadata in OFSAA:

#### <INFODOM>\_POP\_DATA\_ELEMENTS\_USFED

This execution requires adequate tablespace. Ensure that your Atomic Schema is having enough table space in TEMP and USERS.

- a. Parameters used in <INFODOM>\_POP\_DATA\_ELEMENTS\_USFED Batch
- **b.** The batch can be executed in different modes according to each requirement. The following are the parameters used for executing the batch.

The default parameters used in the **<INFODOM>\_POP\_DATA\_ELEMENTS\_USFED** batch are:

#### Task1 (METADATA PARSER)

SI. No. Parameter Description List of Values Default Value
--

1	P_FULL_PARSE	Full Parser Flag	Y/N	Ϋ́
2	P_INFODOM_NAME	Infodom Name	##INFODOM##	<value infodom="" of="" the="" where<br="">US FED is installed&gt;. For example: 'FSDFINFO'</value>

#### Task2 (REPORT PARSER)

SI. No.	Parameter	Description	List of Values	Default Value
1	P_JURISDICTION	Jurisdiction Code	USFED	'USFED'
2	P_INFODOM_NAME	Infodom Name	##INFODOM##	<value infodom="" of="" the="" where<br="">US FED is installed&gt;. For example: 'FSDFINFO'</value>

Execution Types for METADATA Parsing in <INFODOM>\_POP\_DATA\_ELEMENTS\_USFED Batch

- 5. Full METADATA Parsing [Default Mode] (if the P\_FULL\_PARSE parameter is 'Y', then the parsing happens for entire METADATA and Run Elements for the Run(s) enabled in FSI\_DE\_POP\_RUN\_LIST table in the Atomic Schema).
- 6. Incremental METADATA Parsing [Optional Mode. Batch Parameter to Be Modified] (if the P\_FULL\_PARSE parameter is 'N', then the parsing happens for changed METADATA and Run Elements for the Run(s) enabled in FSI\_DE\_POP\_RUN\_LIST table in the Atomic Schema).

You can edit the parameters by accessing the Batch Maintainance screen.

- **a.** Log in to Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications interface with your credentials.
- **b.** Navigate to **Applications** → **Financial Services Data Foundation** → **Operations** → **Batch Maintenance**
- c. Select Batch Name (<INFODOM>\_POP\_DATA\_ELEMENTS\_USFED)
- **d.** (OPTIONAL) Select Task1 and click the Edit button. The **Edit Task Definition** Window is displayed.
- **e.** Modify the Parameter List field as applicable.

The values must be in single quotes and comma-separated for each value. Follow the same order as in the table.

#### Execution Types for REPORT Parsing in <INFODOM>\_POP\_DATA\_ELEMENTS\_USFED Batch:

7. US FED Jurisidciton REPORT Parsing [Default Mode] (if the P\_JURISDICTION parameter is 'USFED', then the parsing happens for US FED Reports enabled in FSI\_DE\_POP\_REPORT\_LIST table in the Atomic Schema).

> NOTE Even if the P\_JURISDICTION parameter in <INFODOM>\_POP\_DATA\_ELEMENTS\_USFED Batch is loaded, the Dashboards which get parsed depend on the FSI\_DE\_POP\_REPORT\_LIST table in the Atomic Schema.

8. All Jurisdictions REPORT Parsing [Optional Mode. Batch Parameter to Be Modified] (if the P\_JURISDICTION parameter is NULL, that is, (") or two Single Quotes, then the parsing happens for entire Reports enabled in FSI\_DE\_POP\_REPORT\_LIST table in the Atomic Schema).

You can edit the parameters by accessing the Batch Maintainance screen.

- a. Log in to Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications interface with your credentials.
- **b.** Navigate to **Applications** → **Financial Services Data Foundation** → **Operations** → **Batch Maintenance**
- c. Select Batch Name (<INFODOM>\_POP\_DATA\_ELEMENTS\_USFED)
- **d.** (OPTIONAL) Select **Task2** and click the Edit button. The Edit Task Definition Window appears.
- e. Modify the Parameter List field as applicable.

**NOTE** The values must be in single quotes and comma-separated for each value. Follow the same order as in the table.

#### Enabling Run for METADATA Parsing

Every execution for METADATA Parsing requires a minimum of one Run to be enabled in the FSI\_DE\_POP\_RUN\_LIST table in the Atomic Schema. By default, RGRNUSFED is enabled.

	INCLUDE RUN
RGRNUSFED	Y

#### **Excluding Irrelevant Data Flows from Lineage Reports**

For each Run, some of the Data Mappings can be functionally irrelevant. For these cases with respect to any Run, the customer can opt for removing these Data Flow from Lineage Reports as an exclusion by inputting the same in the FSI\_DE\_RUN\_FLOW\_REMOVAL table.

#### **Enabling Reports for REPORT Parsing**

Every execution for REPORT Parsing requires a minimum of one Report to be enabled in the FSI\_DE\_POP\_REPORT\_LIST table in the Atomic Schema. By default, the following Reports are enabled for US FED Jurisdiction.

#### Table 1: Dashboard ID Details

DASHBOARD ID	JURISDICTION CODE	REPORT CODE	INCLUDE REPORT
1	USFED	FRY-9C	Y
2	USFED	FRY-9LP	Y
3	USFED	FFIEC-009	Y
4	USFED	FFIEC-009a	Y
5	USFED	FRY-15	Y
6	USFED	FRY-20	Y
7	USFED	FRY-12	Y
8	USFED	FRY-11	Υ
9	USFED	FRY-11s	Υ
10	USFED	FR-2314	Y
11	USFED	FR-2314s	Υ
12	USFED	FR-2052A	Υ
13	USFED	FRY-14Q	Υ
14	USFED	FRY-14A	Υ
15	USFED	FFIEC-031	Υ
16	USFED	FR-2886B	Y
17	USFED	FFIEC-041	Y
18	USFED	FRY-7N	Υ
19	USFED	FFIEC101	Y
20	USFED	FR-2900	Y
21	USFED	FDIC-8020	Y
22	USFED	FRY-14M	Y
23	USFED	FR-2644	Υ
24	USFED	FRY-7NS	Y
25	USFED	FFIEC-002	Υ
26	USFED	FR-2420	Υ
27	USFED	FFIEC-002S	Y
28	USFED	FR-2502Q	Y
29	USFED	FFIEC-030	Y
30	USFED	FFIEC-030S	Y
31	USFED	FR-2835A	Y
32	USFED	FRY-7Q	Y
33	USFED	FFIEC-002	Y

By Default All Dashboards are enabled and if you wish to parse particular Dashboards, modify the FSI\_DE\_POP\_REPORT\_LIST table in the Atomic Schema by enabling/disabling the "Include Report Column".

#### Executing SELECTED tasks of <INFODOM>\_POP\_DATA\_ELEMENTS\_USFED Batch

By Default, the <INFODOM>\_POP\_DATA\_ELEMENTS\_USFED Batch contains both the tasks, that is, METADATA Parsing and REPORT Parsing. You can use the platform feature of the EXCLUDE / INCLUDE Batch Task for the Optional execution of required tasks.

### 15.1.1 Verifying Logs

Data Elements logs are generated in Atomic Schema under the **FSI\_MESSAGE\_LOGS** table.

Tasks	Batch Run ID	Indication
Task1 (METADATA Parsing)	REGISTER_ELEMENTS_ <batch _Run_ID&gt;</batch 	Processes Metadata Parsing. The message "Completed REISTER_ELEMENTS" indicates that the Metadata parsing is completed with Registration.
Task2 (REPORT Parsing)	REPORT_TO_ELEMENTS_ <batch_run_id></batch_run_id>	Processes Report Parsing. The message "Completed REPORT_TO_ELEMENTS" indicates that all the Report parsing is completed.

### 15.1.2 Validating Lineage Outputs

In Atomic Schema, you must verify that data is present in the following tables and ensure that the table is populated:

- FSI\_DE\_RUN\_LINEAGE\_METADATA
- MDR\_LINEAGE\_METADATA
- FSI\_DE\_REPORT\_LINEAGE\_BASE
- FSI\_DE\_REPORT\_LINEAGE\_DETL

It is recommended that the following SQL statement must be executed in Config Schema if this INDEX is not created:

```
CREATE INDEX index_mdr_mod_parent_child
CREATE INDEX index_mdr_mod_parent_child
ON mdb_object_dependencies (parent_object_def_id,child_object_def_id)
COMPUTE STATISTICS
/
```

# 15.2 User Access

The following user groups are pre-seeded in the component that helps you get access to the Metadata Report Extract screen.

- a. MDR View Group: To see Metadata Report Extract with View permissions.
- **b.** MDR Owner Group: To create templates in Metadata Report Extract.

# 15.3 Create and Export Metadata Report Templates for XML and Excel

Perform the following steps to create and export the Metadata Report Templates:

1. Navigate to **Common Tasks** → **Metadata Report**.

		🜐 💩 🖪 US-English 🔻 OFSAD 🔻									
Home >											
Search Q.Search "D.Reset: Refresh											
Templa	te Id		Template Name								
Summary     +Add											
Template Id	Template Name	Template Description	Status	Created Date							
208920	report_OEMM		Completed	2019-03-14 12:36:34.0							
208905	OEMM_DE		Completed	2019-03-14 11:05:39.0							
208904	OEMM_Hier	OEMM_Hier Completed 2019-03-14 10:59:39.0									
208903	OEMM_Hierarchy		Completed	2019-03-14 10:53:48.0							

2. Click Add icon, in Summary screen, to create a new Metadata Report Template.

=	= ORACLE' Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting										
Home >											
Search Q Search D Reset Refresh											
	Template Id		т	emplate Name							
	mmary										
		cel Export to XML Export to OEMM Down		Sort By 🔻 Search	C · C 2						
	Template Id	Template Name	Template Description	Status	Created Date						
	208920	report_OEMM		Completed	2019-03-14 12:36:34.0						
	208905	OEMM_DE		Completed	2019-03-14 11:05:39.0						
	208904	OEMM_Hier		Completed	2019-03-14 10:59:39.0						
	208903	OEMM_Hierarchy		Completed 2019-03-14 10:53:48.0							

3. Provide the Name and Description for the new template in the Template Definition page.

	Metadata Selection										
< Back	Start	Select Metadata	Filter Objects	Lineage Properties	Review	Next >					
	Basic Details										
		* Name	US FED Lineage								
		Description	US FED Lineage								
		ø	Save 🔽 Retu	m							

- 4. Select the desired object from the Object Type dropdown to be exported.
- **5.** The individual report generates only the basic properties of the object selected, that is, name and description. The relational report generates detailed information up to the Entities level if Dependencies is chosen; and up to the Staging Columns level, if Data Lineage is selected along with Dependencies.
- **6.** Dependencies: Metadata object is dependent on several other metadata objects. Metadata object is also used (that is, consumed) in several other metadata objects. Dependency or usage tree can be of any depth. For example, a rule can be dependent on a hierarchy, business processor, and dataset. Further, each of these metadata objects can be dependent on other metadata objects. Metadata Export Utility exports all the dependent or used metadata objects for all paths in the dependency or usage tree if this option is selected.
- 7. Lineage: Data is loaded from source systems to staging and then moved across to processing/reporting. Lineage traces the data element as it moves across different layers of OFSAA: staging, processing, and reporting. Metadata Export Utility exports the lineage of each of the reporting area data element that is identified by dependencies.
- 8. For Individual Report: In the Export Options, do not select Dependencies or Data Lineage.

Metadata Selection										
< Bac	k O Start	Select Metadata	Filter Objects	Lineage Properties	Review	Next >				
	Metadata									
		Select Dashb	oard ×							
	Include									
	Depe	endent Objects								
		Lineage								
		C	Save 💌 Retu	ırn						

**9.** The exported sample report for Individual is as follows:

	A	В	С	D	E	F	
1	CLASSIFICATION RULE DEF	CLASSIFICATION_RULE_NAME	CLASSIFICATION_RULE_DESC				
2	1465916940587	RRDF - 14Q FRY 9C Line Re- Classification	RRDF - 14Q FRY 9C Line Re- Classification				
3							_
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							-
- H - +	🕩 🕨 Classification Rule 🦯 💱						🕨 🖬i

**10.** For Relational Report: In the Export Options, select Dependencies.

Template Definition		
Back     Definition     Object Types     Filter Objects     Lineage Properties	Review	iext >
Object Types		
Object Types		
Choose Dashboard ×		
Export Options		
Dependencies		
Save 🖉 Return		

**11.** The exported sample report for Relational is as follows:

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J	K
1	Path Name	Dependency									
2	Path1	Dashboard > Report > View > Hi	erarchy > E	Entities >							
3	Path2	Dashboard > Report > View > De	erived Entit	y > Measur	e > Entities	s >					
4	Path3	Dashboard > Report > View > De	erived Entit	y > Hierarc	hy > Entitie	es >					
5	Path4	Dashboard > Report > View > De	erived Entit	y > Datase	t > Alias >	Entities >					
6	Path5	Dashboard > Report > View > De	erived Entit	y > Datase	t > Entities	>					
7	Path6	Dashboard > Report > View > De	erived Entit	y > Busine:	ss Process	or > Measu	ire > Entitie	s >			
8	Path7	Dashboard > Report > View > De	erived Entit	y > Busine:	ss Process	or > Datas	et > Alias >	Entities >			
9	Path8	Dashboard > Report > View > De	erived Entit	y > Busine:	ss Process	or > Datas	et > Entities	s >			
10	Path9	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > Me	easure > Er	ntities >					=
11	Path10	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > Hie	erarchy > E	ntities >					1
12	Path11	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > De	rived Entity	> Measure	> Entities	>			
13	Path12	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > De	rived Entity	Hierarch	y > Entities	s >			
14	Path13	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > De	rived Entity	> Dataset	> Alias > E	Intities >			
15	Path14	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > De	rived Entity	> Dataset	> Entities 3	>			
16	Path15	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > De	rived Entity	> Busines	s Processo	r > Measu	e > Entitie	s >	
17	Path16	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > De	rived Entity	> Busines	s Processo	r > Datase	t > Alias >	Entities >	
18	Path17	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > De	rived Entity	> Busines	s Processo	r > Datase	t > Entities	>	
19	Path18	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > Bu	siness Pro	cessor > M	easure > E	ntities >			
20	Path19	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > Bu	siness Pro	cessor > D	ataset > Al	ias > Entiti	es >		-
21	Path20	Dashboard > Report > View > Re	eporting Ele	ement > Bu	siness Pro	cessor > D	ataset > Er	ntities >			
22											
i a	Paths Path1 Path2	/Path3 / Path4 / Path5 / Pat	h6 / Path	7 / Path8	/ Path 🛙 🖣						

**12.** The first sheet shows the different Paths and their Dependencies up to the Entities level. Select the required Path sheet at the bottom to view the dependencies.

Each path tells how the dependency/usage is derived from dashboard to entity or vice versa involving various OFSAA object types like Derived Entity, Hierarchies, Datasets, Measures, and so on.

- **13.** These paths are generated by the system using data already published in MDB dependency tables as part of the OFSAA MDB object publish.
- **14.** For every dependent object type displayed in each path sheet, the following columns appear:
  - Object type name
  - Object type description
  - One of many Object-specific properties (optional)
- 15. For example: In Path1, Dashboard is the first Object type, the dependencies generated are Dashboard Name, Dashboard Description, and Dashboard properties: Dashboard Country, Dashboard Regulator and so on. Similarly, Report is the next Object type in Path1 and the dependencies generated are Report Name, Report Description, Views Name, Views Description,

View Display Format and so on. Then followed by Hierarchy Objects name, description, and properties up to the Entities level.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	In the second se	J
DASHBOARD_NAME			DASHBOARD_REGULATOR	REPORT_NAME			VIEWS_DESC	VIEW_DISPLAY_FORMAT	HIERARCHY_NAME
	Financial Statements of U.S.		Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve		Schedule BS?Balance Sheet		FRY-11-BS	Tabular	IFRS - Reported at fair Value Flag
	Financial Statements of U.S.		Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve		Schedule BS-M?Memoranda			Tabular	Reg delinquency band Hierarchy
	Financial Statements of U.S.		Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve		Schedule BS-M?Memoranda			Tabular	Sale type code Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS	Schedule BS?Balance Sheet	FRY-11-BS	FRY-11-8S	Tabular	IFRS - Fair Value RCY Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	IS	Schedule IS?Income Statem	FRY-11-IS	FRY-11-IS	Tabular	Consolidation Code
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	IS-B	Schedule IS-B?Changes in A	FRY-11-IS-B	FRY-11-IS-B	Tabular	Reporting Line Code
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M?Memoranda	FRY-11-BS-M	FRY-11-BS-M	Tabular	Bands hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS	Schedule BS?Balance Sheet	FRY-11-BS	FRY-11-BS	Tabular	Derivative Type Code Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M?Memoranda	FRY-11-BS-M	FRY-11-BS-M	Tabular	Standard Party Type Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS	Schedule BS?Balance Sheet	FRY-11-BS	FRY-11-8S	Tabular	Balance Sheet Category Hierarchy
2 FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS	Schedule BS?Balance Sheet	FRY-11-BS	FRY-11-BS	Tabular	Trading Account Book Type Code
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	IS-A	Schedule IS-A?Changes in E	FRY-11-IS-A	FRY-11-IS-A	Tabular	Capital Instrument Transaction Typ
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS	Schedule BS?Balance Sheet	FRY-11-BS	FRY-11-8S	Tabular	Non Interest bearing deposit Hiera
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M?Memoranda	FRY-11-BS-M	FRY-11-8S-M	Tabular	Accrual Status Code Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS	Schedule BS?Balance Sheet	FRY-11-BS	FRY-11-BS	Tabular	Reporting Line Code
7 FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	IS-A	Schedule IS-A?Changes in E	FRY-11-IS-A	FRY-11-IS-A	Tabular	Instrument type Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M7Memoranda	FRY-11-BS-M	FRY-11-8S-M	Tabular	Regulatory Product Classification
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-A	Schedule BS-A?Loans and L	FRY-11-BS-A	FRY-11-8S-A	Tabular	Reg delinguency band Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M?Memoranda	FRY-11-BS-M	FRY-11-BS-M	Tabular	Balance Sheet Category Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M?Memoranda	FRY-11-BS-M	FRY-11-BS-M	Tabular	Consolidation Code
2 FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M?Memoranda	FRY-11-BS-M	FRY-11-8S-M	Tabular	Holding Type Code Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS	Schedule BS7Balance Sheet	FRY-11-BS	FRY-11-8S	Tabular	Bands hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS	Schedule BS?Balance Sheet	FRY-11-BS	FRY-11-8S	Tabular	Instrument type Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS	Schedule BS?Balance Sheet	FRY-11-BS	FRY-11-BS	Tabular	Buy or Sell Indicator Hierarchy
ERY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-A	Schedule BS-A?Loans and L	FRY-11-BS-A	FRY-11-BS-A	Tabular	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag H
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS	Schedule BS?Balance Sheet	FRY-11-BS	FRY-11-8S	Tabular	Other Real Estate Owned Flag His
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	IS-B	Schedule IS-B?Changes in A	FRY-11-IS-B	FRY-11-IS-B	Tabular	Consolidation Code
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M?Memoranda		FRY-11-BS-M	Tabular	Reg Instrument Classification Hie
ERY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M?Memoranda	FRY-11-BS-M	FRY-11-BS-M	Tabular	Instrument type Hierarchy
ERY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M?Memoranda	FRY-11-BS-M	FRY-11-BS-M	Tabular	Risk Factor type code Hierarchy
FRY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	IS-A	Schedule IS-A?Changes in E	FRY-11-IS-A	FRY-11-IS-A	Tabular	Consolidation for Aggregation
	Financial Statements of U.S.		Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve		Schedule BS-A?Loans and L			Tabular	Negative Amortization Flag Hierar
ERY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-M	Schedule BS-M2Memoranda		FRY-11-8S-M	Tabular	Customer Country Hierarchy
ERY-11	Financial Statements of U.S.	USA	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve	BS-A	Schedule BS-A?Loans and L	FRY-11-BS-A	FRY-11-8S-A	Tabular	Accrual Status Code Flag Hierard
	Financial Statements of U.S.		Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve		Schedule IS?Income Stateme		FRY-11-IS	Tabular	Reporting Line Code
	Financial Statements of U.S.		Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve		Schedule BS-M?Memoranda			Tabular	Reporting Line Code
	Einancial Ctatements of U.C.		Board of Covernors of the Federal Deserve		Cakadula DC2Dalanas Chast			Tabular	Desulation, Destuat Classification

#### **16.** The Usage sample report (generated by default when Dependencies is selected) is as follows:

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J	K	
1	Path Name	Usage										
2	Path1	Columns > Hierarchy > View >	Report >I	Dashboard	>							
3	Path2	Columns > Measure > Derived	olumns > Measure > Derived Entity > View > Report >Dashboard >									
4	Path3	Columns > Hierarchy > Derived	Entity > \	/iew > Rep	ort >Dash	board >						
5	Path4	Columns > Measure > Busines	s Processo	or > Derive	d Entity >	View > Re	port >Dash	nboard >				
6	Path5	Columns > Measure > Reportir	g Element	> View >	Report >D	ashboard 🔅	>					
7	Path6	Columns > Hierarchy > Report	ng Element	t > View >	Report >[	Dashboard	>					
8	Path7	Columns > Measure > Derived	Entity > R	eporting El	ement > V	iew > Repo	ort >Dashb	oard >				
9	Path8	Columns > Hierarchy > Derived	Entity > F	Reporting E	lement > \	/iew > Rep	ort >Dash	board >				
10	Path9	Columns > Measure > Busines	s Processo	or > Derive	d Entity >	Reporting E	Element > 1	View > Re	oort >Dash	nboard >		
11	Path10	Columns > Measure > Busines	s Processo	or > Report	ing Elemer	nt > View	> Report >	Dashboard	>			
12												
13												
14												
15		ļ_,,										
14 -	Paths Path1 Path2	Path3 Path4 Path5 Path	th6 🖉 Path	7 / Path8	/ Path!							:

NOTE

The first sheet shows the different Paths and their Usage up to the Dashboard level. Select the required Path sheet at the bottom to view the Usage.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Н	and the second second
1	COLUMNS NAME	COLUMNS_DESC	COLUMNS_PHYSICAL_COL_ID	HIERARCHY_NAME	HIERARCHY_DESC	HIER_T	PE HIER_MULTI_DIM_PROPERTY	HIER_TOTAL_REQD	VIEWS_NAME
2	Transaction Account Flag	Indicates if said account is conside	FCT DEPOSITS BORROWINGS F	Trans Account Flag Hierarchy	Hierarchy for Trans Account FI	aç Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-E
3	Repurchased Or Indemnified Flag	Indicates if the said account is Rep	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY.	Repurchased or Indemnified Flac	Repurchased or Indemnified Fl.	ag Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-P
4	Impairment Amount Under Asc 3	This column stores the impairment	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY.	Impair asc31030 Amount Check	Impair asc31030 Amount Chec	k Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-9C-HC-C
5	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	This column indicates if said loan is	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY.	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	FBI	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-041-RC-O
6	Negative Amortization Flag	This column stores if loan has nega	FCT_LOAN_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY.	Negative Amortization Flag Hiera	Negative Amortization Flag Hie	ra Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-C
7			FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY		Broker Skey Hierarchy	BI	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-P
B	Cleared Transaction Flag	This columns stores if particular tra	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMMARY F	Cleared Transaction Flag Hierard	Cleared Transaction Flag Hiera	irc Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-R Part II
9	Cleared Transaction Flag	This columns stores if particular tra	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMMARY F	Cleared Transaction Flag Hierard	Cleared Transaction Flag Hiera	erc Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-15-D
10	Mark To Market Value In Reporti	This stores the mark to market valu	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMMARY N	Mtm Value-FRAS Hierarchy	Hierarchy Mtm Value-FRAS	BI	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-15-8
11	Broker Surrogate key	This stores unique identifier for the	FCT DEPOSITS BORROWINGS N	Broker Hierarchy Deposit Borowi	Broker Hierarchy Deposit Boro	wi Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-E
12	Callable Deposit Indicator	Indicates if said deposit can be call	FCT DEPOSITS BORROWINGS F	Deposit Option Indicator Hierarch	Deposit Option Indicator Hierar	ict BI	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-E
13	Impairment Amount Under Asc 3	This column stores the impairment	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY	Impair asc31030 Amount Check	Impair asc31030 Amount Chec	k BI	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-C
14	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	This column indicates if said loan is	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY.	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag I	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	a HBI	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-9C-HC-N
15	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	This column indicates if said loan is	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	a FBI	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-041-RC-C
16	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	This column indicates if said loan is	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY.	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	BI	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-O
17	Negative Amortization Flag	This column stores if loan has nega	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY.	Negative Amortization Flag Hiera	Negative Amortization Flag Hie	ra Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-041-RC-C
18	Cleared Transaction Flag	This columns stores if particular tra	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMMARY F	Cleared Transaction Flag Hierard	Cleared Transaction Flag Hiera	irc Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-041-RC-R Part II
19	Mark To Market Value In Reporti	This stores the mark to market value	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMMARY M	Mtm Value-FRAS Hierarchy	Hierarchy Mtm Value-FRAS	BI	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-15-F
20	Broker Surrogate key	This stores unique identifier for the	FCT DEPOSITS BORROWINGS N	Broker Hierarchy Deposit Borow	Broker Hierarchy Deposit Boro	wi Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-041-RC-E
21	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	This column indicates if said loan is	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY.	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	a FBI	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-9C-HC-C
22	Mortgage Broker Surrogate Key	This stores unique identifier for the	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY	Broker Skey Hierarchy	Broker Skey Hierarchy	BI	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-041-RC-P
23	Mortgage Broker Surrogate Key	This stores unique identifier for the	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY.	Broker Skey Hierarchy	Broker Skey Hierarchy	BI	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-9C-HC-P
24	Claim Local Currency Code	Refers to the Local currency code f	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMMARY N	Currency Code Comparison Hier	Currency Code Comparison His	er;Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-009-C, Part II
25	Cross Border Claim indicator	Indicates if said claim is cross brod	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMMARY F	Cross Border Claim Hierarchy	Cross Border Claim Hierarchy	BI	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-009-C, Part II
26	Transaction Account Flag	Indicates if said account is conside	FCT DEPOSITS BORROWINGS F	Trans Account Flag Hierarchy	Hierarchy for Trans Account FI	ac Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-9C-HC-E
27			FCT DEPOSITS BORROWINGS F				REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-E
28	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	This column indicates if said loan is	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY.	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	a FBI	REGULAR	Yes	FRY7N-BS-A
29	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	This column indicates if said loan is	FCT LOAN ACCOUNT SUMMARY.	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag I	Troubled Debt Restructure Flag	1BI	REGULAR	Yes	FR-2314-BS-A
30	Negative Amortization Flag	This column stores if loan has nega	FCT_LOAN_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY.	Negative Amortization Flag Hiera	Negative Amortization Flag Hie	ra Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-11-8S-A
31	Recourse to General Credit	This stores the recourse to general	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMMARY F	Recourse To General Credit India	Recourse To General Credit Inc	dic Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-041-RC-V
32	Contractual Maturity in Days	This column stores the orignal matu	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY M	Contractual Maturity Term Hierar	Contractual Maturity Term Hier	ar Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-041-RC-R Part II
33	Nettable Pool Surrogate Key	This column stores the reference to	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY.M	Nettable Pool Surrogate Key Hie	Nettable Pool Surrogate Key H	fie Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-9C-HC-M
34	Broker Surrogate key	This stores unique identifier for the	FCT DEPOSITS BORROWINGS.N	Broker Hierarchy Deposit Borow	Broker Hierarchy Deposit Boro	wi Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FRY-9C-HC-E
35	Broker Surrogate key	This stores unique identifier for the	FCT DEPOSITS BORROWINGS N	Broker Hierarchy Deposit Borow	Broker Hierarchy Deposit Boro	wi Bl	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-031-RC-O
36			FCT DEPOSITS BORROWINGS F				REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-041-RC-E
	Deposit Listing Service Provider :	This Column Stores the unique ider	FCT DEPOSITS BORROWINGS N	Deposit List Skey Hierarchy	Deposit List Skey Hierarchy	BI	REGULAR	Yes	FFIEC-041-RC-E
20	Durchase Date Vau	This solume stores the data on whi	ECT LOAN ACCOUNT SUBMAADY	Apprinting Date	Minnesh for Association Date.	DI	DECULAD	Van	EDV OC HO C
14	Paths Path1 Path2	_ Path3 _ Path4 _ Path5 _ Path6	Path7 Path8 Path9 Path1		0.4	-			

**17.** Select Data Lineage in Template Definition  $\rightarrow$  Choose Object Type to export the lineage details up to the Staging Columns level.

**NOTE** Data Lineage can be selected only if you have opted for the Dependencies feature. The minimum memory settings to run lineage reports must be export JAVA\_OPTS="-Xms1024m - Xmx8192m".

Template Definition									
< Bac	k Definition Object Ty	Pes Filter Objects	Lineage Properties	Review	Next 🔰				
		Object Types	\$						
	Object Types								
	Choose	Dashboard ×							
	Export Options								
	Dependencies Data Lineage								
		Save 💌 Ref	um						

**18.** Data Lineage is generated as a separate sheet in the generated Relational report along with the Dependencies. Select the Lineage sheet to view the Data Lineage (up to Staging column level).

🔒 🖉 - 🖻 - ) =		RR_FRY9C HC-E_Report		lity Mode] - Microsoft Excel		
Home Insert	Page Layout Formulas Da	ta Review View				
🚔 🔏 Cut	Arial • 10 • A *	= =	General *		το Δίατο το	<b>行 孫</b>
Copy				To	• • • •	
Paste	B I U - ⊞ - 🌭 - <u>A</u> -	書書書 講師 Merge & Center	\$ % , .0 .00	Conditional Format Cell Formatting * as Table * Styles *		Sort & Find & Filter * Select *
Clipboard	Font 54	Alianment	Number 5	Styles	Cells Edit	
Δ1 <b>•</b>		Auginneric	a trainber (a)	styles	Cens	ing
		-	_	-	_	
A	В	C	D	E	F	G
SCHEDULE	VIEW	CELL ID	DERIVED ENTITY CODE	METADATA CODE	RESULT AREA TABLE	RESULT AREA COLUMN
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD6648	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03		MAFN_REG_DEPOSIT_TYPE_
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHCB6648	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD6648	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD2389	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD2604	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD2389	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD6648	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHCB2389	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHCB2210	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHDMA164	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHCB2389	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD2389	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHFNA245	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHCB6648	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHDMA242	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHFNA245	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMM	MAFN_REG_DEPOSIT_TYPE
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD2604	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	MAEN REG DEPOSIT TYPE
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHDMA242	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	MAEN REG DEPOSIT TYPE
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHFNA245	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	MAEN REG DEPOSIT TYPE
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHCB6648	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	MAEN REG DEPOSIT TYPE
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHFNA245	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHDMA242	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHCB2210	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT LEGAL ENTITY DETAIL	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHCB6648	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHFNA245	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD2389	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD2389	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	
HC-E	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHOD6648	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUMM	
HC-F	FRY-9C-HC-E	BHCB2389	DERHCE03	DSRHCE03	FCT REG ACCOUNT SUM	
▶ ▶ Paths / Path1				I 4		
dy					m	100% 😑 🗸 🗸

**19.** Select Filter Objects to see the selected objects.

		Те	mplate Definit	ion		
< Back	Definition	Object Types	Filter Objects	Lineage Properties	Review	Next >
			Filter Objects			
			Dashboard			
			🛇 Save 🛛 🔻 Retu	rn		

**20.** Select one Filter Object from the Available Objects and Click to add a Selected Object. Select one Selected Object from the Available Objects and click to remove a Filter Object.

	Template Defin	nition	
Dashboard			
Available Objects		Selected Obje	ects
<b>FR-2314</b>	_	FRY-9C	
📙 FR-2314s			
📙 FR 2052a	<		
📙 FR 2052b			
ERY-14Q			
ERY-14A			
FFIEC-031			
► FR-2886B			
FFIEC-041			
FRY7N			
FRY-9LP			
FFIEC101	~		
Search	Q		ОК
	Save 🗾 R	eturn	

**21.** When the object list is huge, use the Search option as shown above. Type first three letters of the Filter Object name and the relevant Filter Objects appear.

**NOTE** You can type the complete Filter Object name to select and add to the Selected Objects.

Available Objects		Selected C	bjects
FRY7N FRY-9LP FRY-14M FRY-15 FRY-20 FRY-12 FRY-11 FRY-11 FRY-118 FRY-14Q FRY-14A	> <	FRY-9C	
-RY	<b>X</b> Q		O

- **22.** Select the Lineage Properties required to be generated.
- 23. The following Lineage Properties (columns) are available in the Metadata Report Screen.

#### Table 2: Lineage Properties

SI. No.	Lineage Property	Property Description
1	Jurisdiction	Stores the Jurisdiction Code of Lineage Report generated.
2	Report	Stores the Report Code of the Lineage Report generated.
3	Schedule	Stores the Schedule Code of the Lineage Report generated.
4	View	Stores the View Code of the Lineage Report generated.
5	Cell ID	Stores the Cell ID (MDRM Code) of the Lineage Report generated.
6	Cell Group ID	Stores the Cell Group ID of the Lineage Report generated. Each Cell Group ID represents a decision to populate the cell. Multiple Group IDs represent multiple OR conditions in decisions.
7	Derived Entity Code	Stores the Derived Entity Code of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID and Cell Group ID.
8	Derived Entity Description	Stores the Derived Entity Description of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID and Cell Group ID.
9	Metadata Code	Stores the Metadata Code of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, and Derived Entity.
10	Metadata Description	Stores the Metadata Description of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, and Derived Entity.
11	Metadata Type	Stores the Metadata Type of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, and Derived Entity.
12	Metadata Sub Code	Stores the Metadata Sub Code of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, and Metadata Code. Metadata Sub Code represents either direct Metadata (Metadata Sub Code will be the same Metadata Code) or derived Metadata Code like Datasets/Expressions.

SI. No.	Lineage Property	Property Description
13	Metadata Sub Description	Stores the Metadata Sub Description of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, and Metadata Code. Metadata Sub Code represents either direct Metadata (Metadata Sub Code will be the same Metadata Code) or derived Metadata Code like Datasets/Expressions.
14	Metadata Sub Type	Stores the Metadata Sub Type of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, and Metadata Code. Metadata Sub Code represents either direct Metadata (Metadata Sub Code will be the same Metadata Code) or derived Metadata Code like Datasets/Expressions.
15	Result Area Table Application	Stores the Results Area Table Application of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, Metadata Code, and Metadata Sub Code. The Results Area Table application is the responsible OFSAA Application to populate the table.
16	Result Area Table Type	Stores the Results Area Table Type of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, Metadata Code, and Metadata Sub Code. The Results Area Table Type represents how the table is populated. For example Data Flow, Seeded Data, and so on.
17	Result Area Table	Stores the Results Area Table the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, Metadata Code, and Metadata Sub Code. The Results Area Table is the OFSAA data model table that populates or helps to populate the given Cell (MDRM) in the Reporting Layer.
18	Result Area Column	Stores the Results Area Column the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, Metadata Code, Metadata Sub Code, and Results Area Table. The Results Area Table column is the OFSAA data model column that populates or helps to populate the given Cell (MDRM) in Reporting Layer.
19	Report Filter Operator	Stores the Report Filter Operator of the Lineage Report generated for the given Results Area Column and Member Code. The operator represents the Agile REPORTER filter condition operator when a report is retrieved.
20	Report Filter Member	Stores the Report Filter Member of the Lineage Report generated for the given Results Area Column. The operator represents the Agile REPORTER filter condition member when a report is retrieved.
21	Target Metadata Operator	Stores the Target Metadata Operator of the Lineage Report generated for the given Results Area Column and Member Code embedded inside the Metadata like Business Processor, Hierarchy or Dataset. The operator is derived after a standardization process like Reverting all <>, =, IN, NOT IN conditions to equal operator.
22	Target Metadata Member	Stores the Target Metadata Operator of the Lineage Report generated for the given Results Area Column and Member Code embedded inside the Metadata like Business Processor, Hierarchy or Dataset. The Member Code presents its ultimate form through a standardization process like Reverting all <>, =, IN, NOT IN conditions to the equal operator and getting the respective Member Codes.
23	Reporting Run Name	Stores the Regulatory Reporting Run Name for Jurisdiction Code of Lineage Report generated.
24	Lineage Run or Batch Level1	Stores the Level1 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
25	Lineage Data Flow Name Level1	Stores the Level1 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.

SI. No.	Lineage Property	Property Description
26	Lineage Data Flow Type Level1	Stores the Level1 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
27	Lineage Element Table Level1	Stores the Level1 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
28	Lineage Element Column Level1	Stores the Level1 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
29	Lineage Run or Batch Level2	Stores the Level2 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level1 Source Table and Column.
30	Lineage Data Flow Name Level2	Stores the Level2 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level1 Source Table and Column.
31	Lineage Data Flow Type Level2	Stores the Level2 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level1 Source Table and Column.
32	Lineage Element Table Level2	Stores the Level2 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level1 Source Table and Column.
33	Lineage Element Column Level2	Stores the Level2 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level1 Source Table and Column.
34	Lineage Run or Batch Level3	Stores the Level3 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level2 Source Table and Column.
35	Lineage Data Flow Name Level3	Stores the Level3 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level2 Source Table and Column.
36	Lineage Data Flow Type Level3	Stores the Level3 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level2 Source Table and Column.
37	Lineage Element Table Level3	Stores the Level3 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level2 Source Table and Column.
38	Lineage Element Column Level3	Stores the Level3 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level2 Source Table and Column.
39	Lineage Run or Batch Level4	Stores the Level4 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level3 Source Table and Column.
40	Lineage Data Flow Name Level4	Stores the Level4 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level3 Source Table and Column.
41	Lineage Data Flow Type Level4	Stores the Level4 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level3 Source Table and Column.
42	Lineage Element Table Level4	Stores the Level4 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level3 Source Table and Column.
43	Lineage Element Column Level4	Stores the Level4 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level3 Source Table and Column.
44	Lineage Run or Batch Level5	Stores the Level5 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level4 Source Table and Column.
45	Lineage Data Flow Name Level5	Stores the Level5 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level4 Source Table and Column.
46	Lineage Data Flow Type Level5	Stores the Level5 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level4 Source Table and Column.
47	Lineage Element Table Level5	Stores the Level5 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level4 Source Table and Column.

SI. No.	Lineage Property	Property Description
48	Lineage Element Column Level5	Stores the Level5 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level4 Source Table and Column.
49	Lineage Run or Batch Level6	Stores the Level6 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level5 Source Table and Column.
50	Lineage Data Flow Name Level6	Stores the Level6 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level5 Source Table and Column.
51	Lineage Data Flow Type Level6	Stores the Level6 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level5 Source Table and Column.
52	Lineage Element Table Level6	Stores the Level6 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level5 Source Table and Column.
53	Lineage Element Column Level6	Stores the Level6 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level5 Source Table and Column.
54	Lineage Run or Batch Level7	Stores the Level7 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level6 Source Table and Column.
55	Lineage Data Flow Name Level7	Stores the Level7 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level6 Source Table and Column.
56	Lineage Data Flow Type Level7	Stores the Level7 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level6 Source Table and Column.
57	Lineage Element Table Level7	Stores the Level7 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level6 Source Table and Column.
58	Lineage Element Column Level7	Stores the Level7 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level6 Source Table and Column.
59	Lineage Run or Batch Level8	Stores the Level8 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level7 Source Table and Column.
60	Lineage Data Flow Name Level8	Stores the Level8 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level7 Source Table and Column.
61	Lineage Data Flow Type Level8	Stores the Level8 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level7 Source Table and Column.
62	Lineage Element Table Level8	Stores the Level8 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level7 Source Table and Column.
63	Lineage Element Column Level8	Stores the Level8 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level7 Source Table and Column.
64	Lineage Run or Batch Level9	Stores the Level9 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level8 Source Table and Column.
65	Lineage Data Flow Name Level9	Stores the Level9 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level8 Source Table and Column.
66	Lineage Data Flow Type Level9	Stores the Level9 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level8 Source Table and Column.
67	Lineage Element Table Level9	Stores the Level9 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level8 Source Table and Column.
68	Lineage Element Column Level9	Stores the Level9 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level8 Source Table and Column.
69	Lineage Run or Batch Level10	Stores the Level10 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level9 Source Table and Column.

SI. No.	Lineage Property	Property Description
70	Lineage Data Flow Name Level10	Stores the Level10 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level9 Source Table and Column.
71	Lineage Data Flow Type Level10	Stores the Level10 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level9 Source Table and Column.
72	Lineage Element Table Level10	Stores the Level10 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level9 Source Table and Column.
73	Lineage Element Column Level10	Stores the Level10 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level9 Source Table and Column.
74	Data Element Table Application	Stores the Ultimate Source Table Application of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column. The application is responsible for sourcing the data.
75	Data Element Table Type	Stores the Ultimate Source Table Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column. This represents the Type of the Source Table like Download, Mapper Download, Seeded Data, Run Parameters, and so on.
76	Data Element Table	Stores the Ultimate Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
77	Data Element Column	Stores the Ultimate Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
78	Data Element Filter Operator	Stores the Ultimate Source Table Column Operator Code of Lineage Report generated with respect to Report Filter Operator in Results Area. This is the derived representation of the Report Filter Operator in the Results Area.
79	Data Element Filter Member	Stores the Ultimate Source Table Column Member Code of Lineage Report generated with respect to Report Filter Member Code in Results Area. This is the derived representation of the Report Filter Member Code in the Results Area.
80	Data Element Metadata Operator	Stores the Ultimate Source Table Column Operator Code of Lineage Report generated with respect to Target Metadata Operator in Results Area. This is the derived representation of Target Metadata Operator in the Results Area.
81	Data Element Metadata Member	Stores the Ultimate Source Table Column Member Code of Lineage Report generated with respect to Target Metadata Member Code in Results Area. This is the derived representation of the Target Metadata Member Code in the Results Area.

Back       Object Types       Filter Objects       Lineage Properti       Review         Lineage Properti         Lineage Propertial         Dashboard       Image Element Column Level5         View       Image Element Table Level5         Cell Id       Image Data Flow Type Level5         Cell Group Id       Image Data Flow Name Level5         Derived Entity Code       Image Element Table Level5         Derived Entity Code       Image Data Flow Name Level5         Metadata Code       Image Element Table Level4         Metadata Type       Image Data Flow Type Level4         Metadata Type       Image Data Flow Name Level4
Dashboard     View     Cell Id     Cell G     Cell G     Derived Entity Code     Derived Entity Code     Metadata Code     Metadata Code     Metadata Type
Image Data Flow Table Level5         Image Data Flow Name Level4         Image Element Column Level4         Image Data Flow Table Level4         Image Data Flow Table Level4         Image Data Flow Name Level4
Metadata Sub Code     In Lineage Run or Batch Level4       Metadata Sub Description     In Schedule       Metadata Sub Type     In Report

**24.** Review the Template Definition once and click Save.

0 1530631628798 FR-2314					Т	emplate Defini	tion		
Object Identifier         Object Name           1         1530631628798         FR-2314           1         1530631628769         FRY-9C			< Back	0	O Object Types		0	Review	Next >
0         1530631628798         FR-2314           1         1530631628769         FRY-9C						Review			
1 1530631628769 FRY-9C		0	bject Identifier	Ob	oject Name				Object Type
	C	) 15	530631628798	FR	2-2314				Dashboard
Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items) K < 1 > H	1	15	530631628769	FR	Y-9C				Dashboard
	P	age 1	of 1 (1-2 of 2 item:	s) K < [	1 > >				
Save 🗾 Return			X			• Orași			

**25.** Click Return to go to the Summary page.

	inancial Services Data Governance for US Reg	gulatory Reporting		🌐 👗 🔠 US-English 🔻 OFSAD 🔻
ome >				
Search				Q Search "D Reset Refresh
Templat	e Id		Template Name	
				14. 14. de-
+Add I Edit I View 🗎 Del	ete Export to Excel Export to XML Export to O		SULP	▼ Search 💽 ▼ 😰 🖉
+ Add C Edit Yiew Del	Template Name	DEMM Download Template Description	Status	<ul> <li>Search</li> <li>Created Date</li> <li>2019/03:14 12:36:34.0</li> </ul>
+ Add C Edit Yiew 🔒 Del Template Id 208920			SULP	Created Date
Template Id 208920	Template Name report_OEMM		Status Completed	Created Date 2019-03-14 12:36:34.0

**26.** Select a template in the Template List in the Summary screen and click Export to Excel to export the desired objects in Excel Sheet format.

**NOTE** MDB Publish must be triggered before executing the Export to Excel option.

**27.** The Report Generation function is an asynchronous action and to check the status of the export function, use the Refresh option in the Summary screen.

	Financial Services Data Governance for US Reg	gulatory Reporting		🜐 歳 🗈 US-English 🔻 OFSAD
me >				
Search				Q Search "D Reset Refre
Templa	te Id		Template Name	
Summary				
,	elete Export to Excel Export to XML Export to C	DEMM Download	Sort By	Search
+Add ♂Edit <b>*</b> View @De	elete Export to Excel Export to XML Export to C	DEMM Download Template Description	Sort By V	Search Created Date
+Add ♂Edit <b>*</b> View @De				
Add C Edit View 🗎 De     Template Id     208920	Template Name		Status	Created Date
Template Id           208920	Template Name report_OEMM		Status Completed	Created Date 2019-03-14 12:36:34.0

- For Excel Export, the following are the Status values:
  - Not Started: The Report Generation is yet to start, but the function has triggered the action in the background.
  - Ongoing: The Report Generation is started and in process.
  - Completed: The Report Generation is completed and ready to view or download.
  - Failed / Partially Completed / No Path Found: The Report Generation encountered an issue and the process is partially completed or failed.
  - **c.** The export logs are generated and placed in the path /Context\_Name/logs/MDB.log. Log files give the following information:
    - a) All Paths query
    - b) Query for each path and if data present for this path
    - c) Lineage query
    - d) Status of excel output creation
    - e) Exceptions and errors, if any
- For XML Export:
  - Not Started
  - Check the Metadata Export folder in the server

**NOTE** This is to distinguish the XML extract from the Excel export. XML cannot be downloaded from the UI.

**28.** Select a template in the Template List in Summary screen and click Download to save a copy of the generated Metadata Report Templates excel sheet, after the export status shows as completed.

=		ces Data Governance for US Regulatory Rep	orting		🕹 陆 US-English 🔻 OFSAD 🔻 <table-cell></table-cell>
Home	• >				
~ Sea	irch				Q Search D Reset Refresh
	Template Id		1	emplate Name	
~ Sur	nmary				
+ A	.dd 🕼 Edit 📑 View 🗎 Delete Export to	Excel Export to XML Export to OEMM Down	load	Sort By Search	C · C 2
	Template Id	Template Name	Template Description	Status	Created Date
	208920	report_OEMM		Completed	2019-03-14 12:36:34.0
	208905	OEMM_DE		Completed	2019-03-14 11:05:39.0
	208904	OEMM_Hier		Completed	2019-03-14 10:59:39.0
	208903	OEMM_Hierarchy		Completed	2019-03-14 10:53:48.0

User Access

The following user groups are pre-seeded in the component that helps you to get access to the Metadata Report Extract screen.

- **d.** MDR View Group: To see Metadata Report Extract with View permissions.
- e. MDR Owner Group: To create templates in Metadata Report Extract.

### 15.4 Create and Export Metadata Report Templates for OEMM

OEMM is a complete metadata management platform that can reverse engineer (harvest)

and catalog metadata from any source: relational, Big Data, ETL, BI, data modeling, etc.

OEMM allows you to perform:

- Interactive searching
- Data lineage
- Impact analysis
- The metadata from different sources and applications can be related (stitched)
- Metadata can be from different providers (Oracle or/and third-party)
- Manages versioning and comparison of metadata models.
- Shows the complete path of data from source to report or vice versa.

The OFSAA Metadata lineage can also be viewed through the OEMM tool. DGS metadata extract utility now supports metadata export in the OEMM extract format. OEMM provides an Excel template to harvest metadata, DGS export utility updates the template which is then imported in OEMM.

The metadata lineage is supported for following OFSAA objects like Report, Measures, Derived Entities, Hierarchies, T2T, Datasets, Business Processor.

#### Prerequisite

Execute the following **Gather Stat** command for the mentioned tables:

#### BEGIN

DBMS\_STATS.GATHER\_TABLE\_STATS(USER, 'TABLE\_NAME');

END;

FSI\_DE\_ACTIVE\_TABLE\_APP\_MAP FSI\_DE\_METADATA\_ELEMENT\_MAP FSI\_DE\_METADATA\_MASTER FSI\_DE\_METADATA\_ULT\_TABLE\_MAP FSI\_DE\_OBJECT\_REPOSITORY\_B FSI\_DE\_REPORT\_LINEAGE\_BASE FSI\_DE\_RUN\_FLOW\_ULT\_STG\_MAP

**NOTE** MDB Publish must be triggered before executing the Export to OEMM option.

Data element POP USFED batch needs to be executed. Refer to the section of Data element POP USFED for more details.

#### 1. Navigate to **Common Tasks** → **Metadata Report**.

lome >						
Search					Q Search 🕽 Re	eset Refresh
Template Id			Template Name			
Summary						
	ete Export to Excel Export to XML	Export to OEMM Download	Sort By	Search	•	<b>8</b>
	ete Export to Excel Export to XML	Export to OEMM Download	Sort By Status	Search	Created Date	6 🕉
+Add C Edit View 🗎 Del			Status	Search ompleted/No Path Fou	Created Date	

2. Click Add icon, in Summary screen, to create a new Metadata Report Template.

	Financial Services Data Governance for U	IS Regulatory Reporting		US-English 🔻 OFSAD	v
Home >					
Search				Q Search "O Reset Refres	h
Template Id			Template Name		
Summary					
🕂 Add 🕼 Edit 📲 View 🗎 De	elete Export to Excel Export to XML Expor	t to OEMM Download	Sort By Search	C · 6 3	*
Template Id	Template Name	Template Description	Status	Created Date	C
208861	template	template	Failed/Partially Completed/No Path Fou	2019-03-09 16:13:02.0	0
208860	oemm_report	oemm_report	Failed/Partially Completed/No Path Fou	2019-03-09 16:11:36.0	0
					-

**3.** Provide the Name and Description for the new template in the Template Definition page and then click Next.

		Meta	adata Select	ion		
< Back		O t Metadata	Filter Objects	Lineage Properties	Review	Next >
	Basic Details					
		* Name	OEMM_Derived_	Entity		
		Description	OEMM_Derived_	Entity		
		0	Save 🔽 Retu	m		

- **4.** Select the desired object from the Object Type dropdown to be exported.
  - Object types supported by OEMM export from metadata reports are
  - Reports
  - Derived Entities
  - Hierarchy
  - Measures
  - T2T
  - Datasets
  - Business Processor

**NOTE** Only the above types are supported for OEMM Extract

	Metadata Selection
< Back	Start Select Metadata Filter Objects Lineage Properties Review
	Metadata Select Derived Entities ×
	Dependent Objects
	Save Return

- 5. Based on the object type selected to move to the filter objects and select an entity.
- 6. The Lineage Properties section can be skipped

Derived Entities         Available Derived Entities(s)         Selected Derived Entities(s)         DE - Loan and Lease Financing Receivables - HCC1         C         DE - Loan and Lease Financing Receivables - HCC1         OK
DE - Loan and Lease Financing Receivables - HCC1
DE - Loan and Lease Financing Receivables - HCC1 Q
Save 🖉 Return

7. Review the Metadata Selection once, and then click Next.

		Metadata Selection	
	Dack	art Select Metadata Filter Objects Lineage Properties Review	Next >
	Object Identifier	Object Name	Object Type
0	1551980473564	DE - Loan and Lease Financing Receivables - HCC1	Derived Entities
Page	1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) K	< 1 > ×	

#### **8.** Click Return to go to the Summary page.

Se	earch				Q Search "D Reset Refres
	Template Ic	1		Template Name	
	ummary Add 🕼 Edit 📲 View 🗎 Delete	Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEI	VIM Download	Sort By	Search 📑 🔮 🔮
	Template Id	Template Name	Template Description	Status	Created Date
		OEMM_Derived_Entity	OEMM_Derived_Entity	Not Started	2019-03-14 13:08:49.0
	208921	OEMM-hierarchy_02	HRA1019	Completed	2019-03-14 13:07:48.0
3	208920	report_OEMM		Completed	2019-03-14 12:36:34.0
3	208905	OEMM_DE		Completed	2019-03-14 11:05:39.0
3	208904	OEMM_Hier		Completed	2019-03-14 10:59:39.0
3	208903	OEMM_Hierarchy		Completed	2019-03-14 10:53:48.0
3	208902	hierarchy_OEMM		Check MetadataExport folder in serve	r. 2019-03-14 10:52:32.0
3	208901	EOP_bal		Completed	2019-03-13 18:57:50.0
3	208900	measure		Completed	2019-03-13 18:53:17.0
3	208880	European Lineage	European Lineage	Not Started	2019-03-11 12:17:09.0
3	208861	template	template	Completed	2019-03-09 16:13:02.0
3	208860	oemm_report	oemm_report	Failed/Partially Completed/No Path Fo	und 2019-03-09 16:11:36.0
	* [				
	e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) K	2 X N			Records Per Page

- 9. Select a template in the Template List in Summary screen and click Export to OEMM
- **10.** The Report Generation function is an asynchronous action and to check the status of the export function, use the Refresh option in the Summary screen.

			Template Name	
			remplate Maine	
mmary				
Add 🕼 Edit 📲 View 🔒 Del	ete Export to Excel Export to XML Export to	oort process has been triggered! Please use the refr	esh option to check the status,	C · 6 2
Template Id	Template Name			Created Date
208922	OEMM_Derived_Entity			2019-03-14 13:08:49.0
208921	OEMM-hierarchy_02		ОК	2019-03-14 13:07:48.0
208920	report_OEMM			2019-03-14 12:36:34.0
208905	OEMM_DE		Completed	2019-03-14 11:05:39.0
208904	OEMM_Hier		Completed	2019-03-14 10:59:39.0
208903	OEMM_Hierarchy		Completed	2019-03-14 10:53:48.0
208902	hierarchy_OEMM		Check MetadataExport folder in server.	2019-03-14 10:52:32.0
208901	EOP_bal		Completed	2019-03-13 18:57:50.0
208900	measure		Completed	2019-03-13 18:53:17.0
208880	European Lineage	European Lineage	Not Started	2019-03-11 12:17:09.0
208861	template	template	Completed	2019-03-09 16:13:02.0
208860	oemm_report	oemm_report	Failed/Partially Completed/No Path Found	2019-03-09 16:11:36.0
e >	к < > м			Records Per Page 15
<pre>e [</pre>			Template Name	Records Per Page 15 Q Search "D Reset Refresh
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) e > arch			Template Name	Q Search DReset Refresh
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) e > arch Templat Mad @ Edit II View @ Dek		M Download	Template Name Sort By	
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) e > arch Template Add (♂ Edit ■ View 合 Dete Template Id	e Id Ete Esport to Excel Esport to XML Esport to CEMI Template Name	Template Description	Sort By V Search	Q Search "D Reset Refresh
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) e > arch Template Id (2 Edit ■ View ⊕ Dek Template Id 209922	e Id ete Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEM Template Name OEMM, Derived, Entity	Template Description OEMM_Derived_Entity	Sort By Search Status Ongoing	Q Search "D Reset Refresh Created Date 2019-03-14 13:08:49.0
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) e > arch Templata nmary dd (2 <sup>®</sup> Edit ■ View @ Dele Templata Id 209921 209921	e Id tet Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEM Template Name OEMM_Derived_Entity OEMM-Hierardy.gz	Template Description	Sort By Search Status Ongoing Completed	Q. Search "D. Reset: Refresh Created Date 2019-03-14 1307-840.0 2019-03-14 1307-840.0
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) = > arch Template Mod 07 Edit ■ View @ Dek Template Id 200921 200921	e Id tet Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEMI Template Name OEMML Perived_Entity OEMML+Perarchy_02 report_OEMM	Template Description OEMM_Derived_Entity	Sort By Search Status Ongoing Completed Completed	Q Search "D Reset Refresh Created Date 2019-03-14 13:05:49.0 2019-03-14 13:07:40.0 2019-03-14 13:07:40.0
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) a  > a  > a  > arch Template a 209921 209921 209925 20992 209925 20992 209 209	e Id  te Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEM  Template Name  OEMM_Derived_Entity  OEMM_Tearchy.02  report_OEMM OEMM_DE	Template Description OEMM_Derived_Entity	Sort By   Status  Completed  Completed Comp	Q Search "D Reset Refresh Created Date 2019-03-14 13:07:48.0 2019-03-14 13:07:48.0 2019-03-14.0 2019-03-14.0 2019-05-05-0 2019-0
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) a → arch Templat mmary Templat Id 209921 209921 209920 209924 209924	e Id  tete Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEM Template Name OEMM_Derived_Entity OEMM_Hierard/p.02 report_OEMM OEMM_JE OEMM_JE OEMM_JE	Template Description OEMM_Derived_Entity	Sort By Search Status Completed Completed Completed Completed	Q. Search "D Reset Refresh Created Date 2019-03-14 13:08:40.0 2019-03-14 13:07:40 2019-03-14 13:07:40 2019-03-14
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) ⇒ > arch Template mmary view @ Dek Template 1d 208922 208920 20800 20800 20800 20800	e Id  tet Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEMI Template Name  OEMIA Hierarchy OEMIA_DE OEMIA_DE OEMIA_DE OEMIA_HE OEMIA_HE OEMIA_HE OEMIA_HE	Template Description OEMM_Derived_Entity	Sort By Search Status Ongoing Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed	Q Search "D Reset Refresh Created Date 2019-03-14 1305/48.0 2019-03-14 1305/48.0 2019-03-14 1305/38.0 2019-03-14 1305/38.0 2019-03-14 1055/38.0
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) a  > a  > a  > a   Template a  209921 209921 20990 20900 2090 2090 2090 2090 2090 2090 2090 2090 2090 2090 2090 2090 20900 2090	e Id  te Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEM Template Name OEMM_Derived_Entity OEMM_tierarchy_02 report_OEMM OEMM_Lier OEMML/ier OEMML/ierarchy hierarchy_OEMM	Template Description OEMM_Derived_Entity	Sort By Search Status Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed	Q Search "D Reset Refresh Created Date 2019-03-14 1307-880 2019-03-14 1307-880 2019-03-14 1307-880 2019-03-14 105390 2019-03-14 105390 2019-03-14 1053800 2019-03-14 1053800 2019-03-14 1053800
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) a > arch Templata mmary Templata Id 209921 209921 209920 209905 209904 209903 209903 209903 209901 20900 2090	e Id  tete Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEMM Template Name OEMM Derived_Entity OEMM_Teter OEMM_Filer OEMM_Hier OEMM	Template Description OEMM_Derived_Entity	Sort By Search Status Ongoing Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed	Q. Search "D Reset Refresh Created Date 2019-03-14 130748.0 2019-03-14 130748.0 2019-03-14 130758.0 2019-03-14 10539.0 2019-03-14 10539.0 2019-03-14 10538.0 2019-03-14 10538.0 2019-03-18 1057.0 2019-03-18 1057.0 2019-057.0 2019-057.0 2019-057.0 2019-057.0 2019-057.0 2019-057.0 2019-0 2019-0
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) ⇒ > arch Template mmary dd (0 <sup>2</sup> Edit view Dek Template 00921 209920 209901 209902 209902 209902 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209902 209901 209902 20902 2000 200	e Id  tet Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEMI Template Name  OEMM, Herarchy 0,2 report, OEMM, Herarchy OEMM, JHE OEMM, JHE OEMM, JHE OEMM, JHE OEMM, HERARDy DE DE DAM, HERARDy DAM, H	Template Description OEMM. Derived. Entity HRA1019	Sort By Search Status Ongoing Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed	Q Search "D Reset Refresh Created Date 2019-03-14 130548.0 2019-03-14 130548.0 2019-03-14 1305788.0 2019-03-14 1305788.0 2019-03-14 1305788.0 2019-03-14 1305788.0 2019-03-14 1305782.0 2019-03-13 185750.0 2019-03-13 185750.0
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) a	e Id  te Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEMI Template Name OEMM_Derived_Entity OEMM_Herrachy_02 report_OEMM GEMM_Her OEMM_Her OEMM_Her OEMM_Her OEMM_Her OEMM_Her OEMM_Her Exclop_bal messure Europan Lineage	Template Description OEMM, Derived Entity HRA1019 European Lineage	Sort By Search Status Orgoing Completed Completed Completed Completed Check MedadataExport folder in server. Completed Completed Completed Not Started	Q Search         D Reset         Refresh           Image: Created Date         Image: Created Date         Image: Created Date           2019-03-14 130748.0         Image: Created Date         Image: Created Date           2019-03-14 10593.0         Image: Created Date         Image: Created Date           2019-03-14 115750.0         Image: Created Date         Image: Created Date           2019-03-11 112/170.0         Image: Created Date         Image: Created Date
e 1 of 1 (1-12 of 12 items) ⇒ > arch Template mmary dd (0 <sup>2</sup> Edit view Dek Template 00921 209920 209901 209902 209902 209902 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209901 209902 209902 209901 209902 20902 2000 200	e Id  tet Export to Excel Export to XML Export to OEMI Template Name  OEMM, Herarchy 0,2 report, OEMM, Herarchy OEMM, JHE OEMM, JHE OEMM, JHE OEMM, JHE OEMM, HERARDy DE DE DAM, HERARDy DAM, H	Template Description OEMM. Derived. Entity HRA1019	Sort By Search Status Ongoing Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed Completed	Q Search "D Reset Refresh Created Date 2019-03-14 130548.0 2019-03-14 130548.0 2019-03-14 1305788.0 2019-03-14 1305788.0 2019-03-14 1305788.0 2019-03-14 1305788.0 2019-03-14 1305782.0 2019-03-13 185750.0 2019-03-13 185750.0

- The OEMM extract will have two outputs, one model and one mapping.
- The following is an example of the Model sheet:

⊟ <b>ਙਾ</b> ∂							deriv	red entity-DERH0	C01_OEMM (v	ersion 1).xlsb (Au	tosaved] - Excel						•		
File Hon	me Insert	Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review Vi	ew Devi	eloper Q												₽ Sha
🚬 🔏 Cut		Arial	- 10 - A A	=		📴 Wrap Te		ieneral		8	Normal 2	Normal 3	÷.	i -	× 🚺	∑ AutoSur	n * Av 🔎		
🗆 🗈 Copy	/ • E									¥ 🐨						👽 Fill 🔻			
ste	nat Painter	B I U - 🗄	- <u>🎝 - A</u> -	· =	= = • = •	🟥 Merge 8	Center -	\$ - % * 5		tional Formatas ting • Table •	Normal 3 2	Normal	7	Insert Dele	te Format	Clear -	Sort & Find & Filter - Select		
Clipboard		Font			Alianm			Number	Forma	ting * Table *	Styles			Cell		Cicui	Filter * Select Editing	*	
Clipboard	1 (4)	Font		×	Alignm	ent	Car I	Number	14		styles			Cell	15		Editing		
9			XX	fx	DERHCC01														
A	В	С	K		M		P	Q		AJ	AK	AL ,	AN BM	DT	[ DW	DX	DY DZ	EA	EB
Models-v4.2	How to use																		
Models / Da	ata Store	Package	Schema	Entit	tv / Table / Recor	d / View ]	File		Attribute /	Column / Field	1								
Name	Type	Level 1 Name		Nam				ne Descriptio			Business Nam	e Descriptio	Positi Is	Data Typ	eLenath	Scale			
	1.							1 1					on O						
													pti						
													on						
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F						y BP- Amt based			Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F				an HIR-GLTyp		HIR-GLTypeCd			Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F						lie Reported at fair no BP- Amount ba			Varchar2 Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F						hy Holding Type C			Varchar2 Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F				an Band Type		Band Type Hier			Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F				an Foreclosure		Foreclosure Sta			Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F						ry Geography - Br			Varchar2	20				
2 DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F						ngBP- Amount ba			Varchar2	20				
B DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F					nding Prin Bal	Reg Outstandin			Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F				an Pledged St		Pledged Status			Varchar2	20				
5 DE 6 DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F						Su Fair value - IFR rcl Standard Party			Varchar2 Varchar2	20				
DE DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F					ce RCY - FRS	EOP Balance F			Varchar2 Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F						ic Regulatory Pro			Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE				Loan and Lease F						B Troubled Debt F			Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic	FSDF_DE	DE -	Loan and Lease F	inancing F	DERHCC01	DE - Loan	an Country		Country	Country	17 Ye	Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F				an POCI Boole		POCI Boolean			Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F						Hi Accrual Status			Varchar2	20				
DE	ORACLE	Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F						ar Reg delinquenc			Varchar2	20				
DE RES	ORACLE ORACLE	Financial Servic Financial Servic			Loan and Lease F ount Dimension		DERHCC01 DIM ACCOUN		an Purchase d Ac Point Of Sa		Purchase date F POS FACILI			Varchar2 CHAR	20				
RES	ORACLE	Financial Servic Financial Servic			ount Dimension		DIM_ACCOUN				N ORIG COME			NUMBER	22	2			
RES	ORACLE	Financial Servic			ount Dimension		DIM ACCOUN				OV ATT REAS			VARCHAF					
RES	ORACLE	Financial Servic			ount Dimension			T Summary			V CCY CODE			VARCHAP					
RES	ORACLE	Financial Servic	FSDF_RES	Acco	ount Dimension		DIM_ACCOUN	IT Summary	AcJoining Cre	dit Score Band	V JOINING CF	RE The band co	11 Ye	VARCHAF	R2 15				
RES	ORACI F	Financial Senic		Acco	ount Dimension			IT Summany	AdMarketing (	ode .	V MKTG COD	F This is the m		VARCHAR	22/16				
	Models	Mappings	+										- 4						
eady Recover	red 🔠															<b>=</b>	E 🗉		+
				11															1:10
P) 🖄	🗿 🛛 P 🔮		D 😓			9	XIII	🔾 🗌 🖉		M 0	2 🏼 🎇 👘								3/14/2

• The following is an example of the Mapping sheet:

te ⊀ Cut Copy → te ⊀ Format Pair Clipboard	Arial B I U -		• = = =   3	• <ul> <li>Wrap Text</li> <li>Merge &amp;</li> <li>Alignment</li> </ul>	Center ~ \$ ~ 9i	umber 5				Insert Delete Format Cells	🧶 Clear 🖲	Sort &	Find & Select *		
24		• : × ✓	f <sub>x</sub> DE - Loa	n and Lease Financi	ng Receivables - H	ICC1									
A	В	R	S	Т	U	V	AP	AQ	AR	AS	AT	AU	AV	AW	A
Mappings-v4.2 Mapping	•	Source	•				Target								
Name	Description	Model	Schema	Table	Alias	Column	Column	Table	Schema	Model	•				
CELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES	Fact Mitigants		Extraction Date Surrogate				DE	_				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES	Fact Mitigants			BP- Amt based of			DE					
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES FSDF_RES			Y Holding Type Code_180				DE	_				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			URun Surrogate Key URun Surrogate Key	BP- Amt based of Standard Party Ty			DE	_				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES			UAccount Surrogate Key	Geography - Brand			DE	_				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			UAccount Surrogate Key	Troubled Debt Res			DE	-				
CELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			UAccount Surrogate Key	Reported at fair val			DE	-				
CELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			UAccount Surrogate Key	Accrual Status Co			DE	-				
CELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			UAccount Surrogate Key		DE - Loan and Le		DE					
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			UAccount Surrogate Key	BP- Amount base	DE - Loan and Le	aFSDF DE	DE					
CELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES	Regulatory Accou	FCT REG ACCO	UAccount Surrogate Key	BP- Amt based of	DE - Loan and Le	aFSDF DE	DE					
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES	Regulatory Accou	FCT_REG_ACCO	Account Surrogate Key	POCI Boolean Fla	DE - Loan and Le	a FSDF_DE	DE					
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES	Regulatory Accou	FCT_REG_ACCO	ULoad Run Identifier	Accrual Status Co	DE - Loan and Le	a FSDF_DE	DE					
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES			Load Run Identifier	Geography - Brand			DE					
CELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES			ULoad Run Identifier	Troubled Debt Res			DE					
CELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES			ULoad Run Identifier	Foreclosure Statu			DE	-				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES			Account Surrogate Key	Reg delinquency b			DE	-				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES FSDF_RES				Reported at fair val EOP Balance RCY			DE	-				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES			VACCOUNT Surrogate Key UExtraction Date Surrogate				DE	-				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF_RES			MExtraction Date Surrogate				DE	-				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			DExtraction Date Surrogate				DE	-				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			Load Run Identifier	BP- Amount base			DE	-				
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			Load Run Identifier	POCI Boolean Fla			DE					
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			Load Run Identifier	Foreclosure Statu			DE					
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES			Load Run Identifier		DE - Loan and Le		DE					
ELL-MAP	Cell Mapping	RES	FSDF RES	Fact Common Ac	FCT COMMON A	Purchase Date	Purchase date Hie	DE - Loan and Le	AFSDF DE	DE					
> M	odels Mapping	<b>s</b> (+)													

**11.** Select a template in the Template List in Summary screen and click Download to save a copy of the generated Metadata Report Templates excel sheet, after the export status shows as completed.

VIEW METADATA REPORT TEMPLATES

	inancial Services Data Governance for US Reg	ulatory Reporting		🌐 💩 🗉	US-English 🔻 OFSAD 🔻
me >					
Search					Q Search "O Reset Refresh
Templat	e Id		Template Name		
Summary					
	ete Export to Excel Export to XML Export to O	EMM Download	Sort By	▼ Search	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
HAdd @ Edit ■ View	ete Export to Excel Export to XML Export to O Template Name	EMM Download Template Description	Sort By		ed Date
Add C Edit View Del				Create	
Add Credit View Del Template Id 208920	Template Name		Status	Create 2019-1	ed Date
+ Add C Edit View Del	Template Name report_OEMM		Status Completed	Create 2019-1 2019-1	ed Date 03-14 12:36:34.0

# 15.5 View Metadata Report Templates

Perform the following steps to view the Metadata Report Templates:

- 1. Select a template in the Template List in the Summary screen.
- **2.** Click View icon to view the generated Metadata Report Templates excel report (after the export status shows as completed).

=	ORACLE' Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting			US-English 🔻 OI	SAD 🔻	
Home	. >					
✓ Search ♀ Search ♀ Refresh					Refresh	
	Template Id		Т	emplate Name		
~ Summary						
~ Sur	nmary					
		ort to Excel Export to XML Export to O	EMM Download Sort By	▼ Search		2
+4		ort to Excel Export to XML Export to Ol Template Name	EMM Download Sort By Template Description	▼ Search	Created Date	e 🌮
+ 4	dd 🕼 Edit 📑 View 🖻 Delete Expo			Jouren		~
+ A	dd C Edit K View Delete Expo Template Id	Template Name	Template Description	Status	Created Date 2019-03-09 16:13:02.0	

**NOTE** The Metadata Report Templates excel report is opened in view-only mode.

# 15.6 Modify/Edit Metadata Report Templates

Perform the following steps to edit or modify the Metadata Report Templates:

- 1. Select a template in the Template List in the Summary screen.
- **2.** Click Edit icon to modify the generated Metadata Report Templates excel report (after the export status shows as completed).

DELETE METADATA REPORT TEMPLATES

ome	• >					
Sea	arch				Q Search D Reset	Refresh
	Template Id			Template Name		
Sur	mmary					
		Export to Excel Export to XML Expo	ort to OEMM Download	Sort By   Search		1
ΗA		Export to Excel Export to XML Expo	rt to OEMM Download	Sort By   Search  Status	Created Date	10
t A	Add 🕼 Edit 📲 View 🗎 Delete				Created Date	÷ 2

# **15.7** Delete Metadata Report Templates

Perform the following steps to delete the Metadata Report Templates:

- 1. Select a template in the Template List in the Summary screen.
- 2. Click the Delete icon to delete the Metadata Report Templates.

	ORACLE <sup>*</sup> Financial Services Data Governance for US Regulatory Reporting					
Home >	iome >					
$\vee$ Search				Q Search "O Reset Refresh		
Template Id	Template Id Template Name					
~ Summary						
+Add 🕑 Edit 📑 View 🚺 Dei	ete Export to Excel Export to XML Export to O	DEMM Download Sort By	▼ Search	1 · 1 · 1 · 1		
Template Id	Template Name	Template Description	Status	Created Date Cr		
208861	template	template	Failed/Partially Completed/No Path	2019-03-09 16:13:02.0 OI		
208860	oemm_report	oemm_report	Failed/Partially Completed/No Path Fou	2019-03-09 16:11:36.0 OI		
Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items) K	к < >			Records Per Page 15		

# 16 Appendix A: Setting up the Application and Workflow Function

This section details the steps involved in configuring an Application and/or its corresponding Workflow Functions in the Workflow Manager to enable defining the complete workflow for the Application Workflow function.

This chapter lists the following steps:

- <u>Step 1: Application</u>
- Step 2: Workflow Function
- <u>Step 3: Application Component Mapping</u>
- <u>Step 4: Workflow Function Status Mapping</u>
- <u>Step 5: Create Workflow Action</u>
- <u>Step 6: Associate Workflows to Workflow Functions</u>
- Step 7: Conclusion

#### 16.1.1.1 Step 1: Application

For the availability of a new application in workflow manager, entries must be made to the tables DIM\_APP\_INFO and DIM\_APP\_INFO\_MLS.

TABLE NAME	DIM_APP_INFO				
SCHEMA NAME	Atomic				
DESCRIPTION	This table stores basic information regarding the application(s). Like Application Name, Application Code, and so on.				
FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	SAMPLE VALUE	MANDATOR Y	
N_APP_KEY	A unique number to identify the Application.	NUMBER	5	Yes	
V_APP_CODE	A unique number to identify the Application.	VARCHAR	OFS_BANK	Yes	
V_APP_NAME	Name of the Application.	VARCHAR	Banking Management	Yes	
V_APP_DESC	Brief description of the Application.	VARCHAR	Banking Management	No	
D_RECORD_STA RT_DATE	The application is valid from the start date.DATE4/1/2015 11:00:00AMYes				
D_RECORD_END _DATE	The application is valid to the end date.	DATE	4/1/9999 11:00:00AM	Yes	

TABLE NAME	DIM_APP_INFO_MLS					
SCHEMA NAME	Atomic					
DESCRIPTION	This table stores the locale-specific entries for the application(s) name.					
FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	SAMPLE VALUE	MANDATORY		
N_APP_KEY	A unique number to identify the Application. This key is as specified in the DIM_APP_INFO table.	NUMBER	5	Yes		
V_APP_NAME	Name of the Application.	Name of the Application. VARCHAR Banking Yes Management				
DESCLOCALE	Locale (en_US, es_ES, and so on)	VARCHAR	en_US	Yes		

TABLE NAME	SETUP_COMPONENTS				
SCHEMA NAME	Atomic				
DESCRIPTION	This table stores basic information regarding the workflow function(s). Like Function Name, Function Key, Physical Fact table name, and so on.				
FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	SAMPLE VALUE	MANDATORY	
N_ENTITY_KEY	A unique number to identify the Workflow Function.	NUMBER	200	Yes	
V_ENTITY_NAME	Name of the Workflow Function.	VARCHA R	Credit Banking	Yes	
V_ENTITY_DESC	Brief description of the Workflow Function.	VARCHA R	Manage the Credit Banking facility	No	
V_FCT_TABLENAM E	The primary FACT table of the Workflow Function	VARCHA R	FCT_CREDIT_BA NK	Yes	
D_RECORD_STAR T_DATE	Workflow Function is valid from the start date.	DATE	4/1/2015 11:00:00 AM	Yes	
D_RECORD_END_ DATE	Workflow Function is valid to the end date.	DATE	4/1/9999 11:00:00 AM	Yes	

### 16.1.1.2 Step 2: Workflow Function

For the availability of a new workflow function in workflow manager, the entries must be made to the tables SETUP\_COMPONENTS & SETUP\_COMPONENTS\_MLS.

### 16.1.1.3 Step 3: Application Component Mapping

To map the new/existing Workflow Function(s) to the new/existing Application, an entry must be made to the FCT\_APP\_COMPONENT\_MAP table.

TABLE NAME	SETUP_COMPONENTS_MLS			
SCHEMA NAME	Atomic			
DESCRIPTION	This table stores the locale-specific entries for the workflow function(s) name.			
FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION DATA SAMPLE VALUE MANDATORY TYPE			
N_ENTITY_KEY	A unique number to identify the Workflow Function. This key is as specified in the SETUP_COMPONENTS table.	NUMBER	200	Yes
V_ENTITY_NAME	Name of the Workflow Function.	VARCHAR	Credit Banking	Yes
DESCLOCALE	Locale (en_US, es_ES, and so on)	VARCHAR	en_US	Yes

TABLE NAME	FCT_APP_COMPONENT_MAP				
SCHEMA NAME	Atomic				
DESCRIPTION	This table stores the mapping	This table stores the mapping between application and workflow function(s).			
FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	SAMPLE VALUE	MANDATORY	
N_APP_COMP_KEY	A unique number to identify the mapping between Workflow Function and Application.	NUMBER	1000	Yes	
N_APP_KEY	Unique key that identifies the Application. This key is as specified in the DIM_APP_INFO table.	NUMBER	5	Yes	
N_ENTITY_KEY	Unique key that identifies the Workflow Function. This key is specified in the SETUP_COMPONENTS table.	NUMBER	200	Yes	

#### 16.1.1.4 Step 4: Workflow Function Status Mapping

To map the component status to the respective workflow function, the following entries must be made to the table SETUP\_COMPONENT\_STATUS\_MAP.

TABLE NAME	SETUP_COMPONENT_STATUS_MAP				
SCHEMA NAME	Atomic				
DESCRIPTION	This table stores the mappin statuses.	This table stores the mapping between workflow functions and their respective statuses.			
FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION DATA SAMPLE VALUE MANDATORY TYPE				
N_OR_STATUS_CD	The status of the component. This key is as defined in the DIM_OR_STATUS table.	NUMBER	13	Yes	
N_ENTITY_KEY	Unique key that identifies the Workflow Function. This key is specified in the SETUP_COMPONENTS table.	NUMBER	200	Yes	
N_SORT_ORDER	The sequence in which the status needs to be displayed.	NUMBER	1	Yes	

### 16.1.1.5 Step 5: Create Workflow Action

To enable create workflow functionality ( Create Workflow ) for the new Application & workflow function, the following entries must be made to the following table.

This step is required only when a new application is being included in the workflow manager. It is not necessary to follow this step if a new workflow function is being added to an existing application.

TABLE NAME	FORMS_VIEW_MAPPING			
SCHEMA NAME	Configuration			
DESCRIPTION	This table contains the masking definition for the form control Create Workflow.			
FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION	<b>DATA TYPE</b>	MANDATORY	

FORM_CODE	Name of the Physical File that displays the list of Workflows configured for a Workflow Function. The form code is as specified in the FORMS_MASTER table in the configuration schema.	VARCHAR	Yes
FORM_VERSION	Identifies if the configuration is enabled or disabled. (0 – Enable, 1 - Disable )	NUMBER	Yes
DSN_ID	The Information Domain name	VARCHAR	Yes
CONTROL_ID	The identification number provided to identify a field in the UI. This information is available in the FORMS_MAP_ITEMS table in the configuration schema.	NUMBER	Yes
VIEW_ID	A unique identifier provided for a specific ROLE against a specific Workflow Function status.	NUMBER	Yes
PARENT_VALUE	A computed value which is a product of Workflow Function Status and render mode.	NUMBER	Yes
CONTAINER	This flag identifies if the above mentioned CONTROL_ID identifies a specific control or a specific container (0 – control, 1 – container)	NUMBER	Yes
CONTROL_STATUS	The visibility mode that needs to be applied to the control/container. (1 – Enabled, 2 – Disabled, 3 – Hidden).	NUMBER	Yes

TABLE NAME	WFM_LIST			
SCHEMA NAME	Atomic			
DESCRIPTION	This table associates the workflows created through the workflow manager to its respective workflow function.			
FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION	<b>DATA TYPE</b>	SAMPLE VALUE	MANDATORY
N_WFM_LIST_ID	Unique Identification number to identify the workflow function within the Workflow Manager.	NUMBER	2000	Yes

V_DSN_ID	The Information Domain name.	VARCHAR OFSINFODOM		Yes
V_SEGMENT_ID	Segment in which the solution is installed.	e VARCHAR OFSSEGMENT		Yes
N_WFM_FN_ID	Workflow Function ID as specified in SETUP_COMPONENTS table.	NUMBER	200	Yes
V_WFM_FN_NAME	Name of the Workflow Function.	Vorkflow VARCHAR Credit banking		No
N_KBD_1_REQD	Is Key Business Dimension 1 required? 1 - Yes/ 0 – No	NUMBER 1		Yes
N_KBD_2_REQD	Is Key Business NUMBER 1 Dimension 2 required? 1 - Yes/ 0 – No		1	Yes
N_KBD_3_REQD	Is Key Business NUMBER 0 Dimension 3 required? 1 - Yes/ 0 – No		0	Yes
N_KBD_4_REQD	Is Key Business Dimension 4 required? 1 - Yes/ 0 – No	NUMBER	0	Yes
V_KBD_1_LABEL	If KBD 1 required, then give the KBD label name. (Business Line, Location, others).	VARCHAR	Business Line	No
V_KBD_2_LABEL	If KBD 2 required, then give the KBD label name. (Business Line, Location, others).	VARCHAR Location		No
V_KBD_3_LABEL	If KBD 3 required, then give the KBD label name. (Business Line, Location, others).	VARCHAR		No
V_KBD_4_LABEL	If KBD 4 required, then give the KBD label name. (Business Line, Location, others).	VARCHAR		No

The following values must be seeded mandatorily.

FIELD NAME	ROW 1	ROW 2	ROW 3	ROW 4
FORM_CODE	FrmWFMaster	FrmWFMaster	FrmWFMaster	FrmWFMaster
FORM_VERSION	0	0	0	0
DSN_ID	OFSINFODOM	OFSINFODOM	OFSINFODOM	OFSINFODOM
CONTROL_ID	2	233	231	3

VIEW_ID	29007	29007	29007	29007
PARENT_VALUE	2005*	2005*	2005*	2005*
CONTAINER	0	0	0	0
CONTROL_STATUS	1	1	1	1

\* 2005 is a computed value = (2000 + Application Key)

### 16.1.1.6 Step 6: Associate Workflows to Workflow Functions

To associate the workflows created through Workflow Manager to its appropriate Workflow Function, make the required following entries. **Step 7: Conclusion** 

You have successfully completed the setup process to define a workflow for a new application or workflow function using the workflow manager.

Log into the application and started defining the workflow for the new application or workflow function.

# **OFSAA Support Contact Details**

• Raise an SR in <u>My Oracle Support (MOS)</u> if you have any queries related OFSAA applications.

### **Send Us Your Comments**

Oracle welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual?

# If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, indicate the title and part number of the documentation along with the chapter/section/page number (if available) and contact the Oracle Support.

Before sending us your comments, you might like to ensure that you have the latest version of the document wherein any of your concerns have already been addressed. You can access My Oracle Support site which has all the revised/recently released documents.

